DRAFT REPORT

Prepared for New York City Department of Environmental Protection

CSO Facility Site Recommendation Report for Owl's Head Outfall OH-007



Gowanus Canal, Brooklyn, New York

June 2015













CSO Facility Site Recommendation Report for Owl's Head Outfall OH-007 Gowanus Canal, Brooklyn, New York

Prepared for

New York City Department of Environmental Protection

June 30, 2015



Table of Contents

| List | of Fig | ures | | iv | |
|------|-------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|------|--|
| List | of Tab | oles | | iv | |
| List | of Abl | oreviatio | ns | V | |
| Exe | cutive | Summa | ry | ES-1 | |
| 1. | Introduction | | | | |
| | 1.1 | .1 Purpose | | | |
| | 1.2 | Organiz | 1-1 | | |
| | 1.3 | | | | |
| 2. | Scope of Work | | | 2-1 | |
| | 2.1 | 2.1 Project Approach | | | |
| | 2.2 | Identification of Conceptual Requirements | | | |
| | 2.3 | 2.3 Initial Site Screening | | | |
| | 2.4 | 4 Short List Development | | | |
| | 2.5 | 5 Evaluation of the Short Listed Sites | | | |
| | 2.6 | Comparison of the Short Listed Sites | | | |
| | 2.7 | Recommendations | | | |
| 3. | Conceptual Facility Requirements | | | 3-1 | |
| | 3.1 | 1 Development of Facility Requirements | | | |
| | 3.2 | Require | ed Components | 3-1 | |
| | | 3.2.1 | Below Ground Tank | 3-2 | |
| | | 3.2.2 | Influent Channel and Rock Trap | 3-2 | |
| | | 3.2.3 | Screening | 3-2 | |
| | | 3.2.4 | Storage Tanks | 3-2 | |
| | | 3.2.5 | Dewatering Pump Station | 3-2 | |
| | | 3.2.6 | Superstructure | 3-2 | |
| | | 3.2.7 | Electrical and I&C | 3-2 | |
| | | 3.2.8 | Air Handling and Odor Control | 3-2 | |
| | 3.3 Layouts | | | 3-3 | |
| 4. | Scree | ening an | d Short List Development | 4-1 | |
| | 4.1 | .1 Initial and Secondary Screening | | | |
| | 4.2 Short List Analysis and Results | | | 4-1 | |
| 5. | Evalu | ation of | Short Listed Sites | 5-1 | |
| | 5.1 Introduction | | | 5-1 | |
| | 5.2 | Design | Basis | 5-1 | |
| | | 5.2.1 | Process and Mechanical | 5-3 | |



| | | 5.2.2 | Civil and Site Work | 5-3 |
|-----|-------|-----------|---|------|
| | | 5.2.3 | Geotechnical | 5-4 |
| | | 5.2.5 | Architecture | 5-7 |
| | | 5.2.6 | Structural | 5-8 |
| | | 5.2.7 | HVAC and Odor Control | 5-8 |
| | | 5.2.8 | Electrical and Instrumentation | 5-8 |
| | 5.3 | Cost Es | timate | 5-9 |
| | | 5.3.1 | Estimating Methodology | 5-9 |
| | | 5.3.2 | Class of Estimate | 5-9 |
| | | 5.3.3 | Cost Estimate Summary | 5-9 |
| | | 5.3.4 | Construction Assumptions | 5-11 |
| | | 5.3.5 | Cost Basis | 5-13 |
| | | 5.3.6 | Allowances for Known but Undefined Work | 5-14 |
| | | 5.3.7 | Estimating Assumptions | 5-15 |
| | | 5.3.8 | Estimating Exclusions | 5-16 |
| | | 5.3.9 | Contractor and Other Estimate Markups/Add-Ons | 5-16 |
| | | 5.3.10 | Risk and Opportunities | 5-18 |
| | | 5.3.11 | Construction Contingency | 5-19 |
| | 5.4 | Envisio | n Sustainability Rating | 5-19 |
| | | 5.4.1 | Introduction and Overview of Process | 5-19 |
| | | 5.4.2 | Results | 5-20 |
| 6. | Com | parison o | f Short Listed Sites | 6-1 |
| | 6.1 | Side by | Side Comparison of Sites OH-4 and OH-5 | 6-1 |
| | | 6.1.1 | Engineering Considerations | 6-2 |
| | | 6.1.2 | Property Acquisition | 6-2 |
| | | 6.1.3 | Construction Considerations | 6-3 |
| | | 6.1.4 | Environmental Considerations | 6-4 |
| | | 6.1.5 | Cost Summary Comparison | 6-5 |
| 7. | Reco | mmenda | itions | 7-1 |
| 8. | Limit | ations | | 8-1 |
| App | endix | A: Cost E | stimates | A-1 |
| App | endix | B: Flow F | Rate Analysis Technical Memorandum | B-1 |
| App | endix | C: Conce | ptual Design | |
| App | endix | D: AKRF | Land Acquisition for Gowanus Canal CSO Tanks Memorandum | D-1 |
| Apr | endix | E: Envisi | on Comparison of Sites Technical Memorandum | F-1 |



List of Figures

| Figure 1-1. CSO Locations along Gowanus Canal | |
|---|----------------------|
| 0 | 1-3 |
| Figure 4-1. Owl's Head Short Listed Sites | 4-3 |
| Figure 5-1. OH-4 Conveyance and Layout Plan | 5-2 |
| Figure 5-2. OH-5 Conveyance and Layout Plan | 5-2 |
| Figure 5-3. OH 4 Building Concept | 5-7 |
| Figure 5-4. OH 5 Building Concept | 5-8 |
| Figure 5-5. Envision Rating Comparison of OH 4 and OH 5 Sites | 5-21 |
| | |
| List of Tables | |
| Table 5-1. Construction Packages and Cost Summary | |
| Table 0 1. Construction i donages and cost Gammary | 5-10 |
| Table 5-2. Labor Productivity Adjustment Factors | |
| | 5-13 |
| Table 5-2. Labor Productivity Adjustment Factors | 5-13 5-15 |
| Table 5-2. Labor Productivity Adjustment Factors | 5-13 5-15 5-17 |



List of Abbreviations

AACEI Association for the Advancement of Cost

Engineering International

ВС Brown and Caldwell Associates

bgs below ground surface

Blue Book Rental Rate Blue Book for Construction

Equipment

CEQR New York City Environmental Quality

Review

CERCLA Comprehensive Environmental Response,

Compensation, and Liability Act

CSO combined sewer overflow

CWA Clean Water Act

DCP New York City Department of City Planning

New York City Department of DEP

Environmental Protection

Dense Non-Aqueous Phase Liquids DNAPL

DOS New York City Department of Sanitation

DSM deep soil mixing Fps feet per second

GAC granular activated carbon

GC **General Conditions**

HVAC heating, ventilation and air conditioning

I&C instrumentation and control

ISI Institute for Sustainable Infrastructure

ISS in situ stabilization/solidification

LTCP Long Term Control Plan

MG million gallon(s)

mgd million gallon(s) per day MGP manufactured gas plant NAPL non-aqueous phase liquid

NTP Notice to Proceed

NYSDEC New York State Department of

Environmental Conservation

ОН Owl's Head

M&0 operations and maintenance

Order Administrative Order for Remedial Design

(USEPA, May 2014)

PCB polychlorinated biphenyl PDI pre-design investigation **PDS** pre-demolition survey

PRG preliminary remediation goals **PRP**

potentially responsible party

QC quality control

RCRA resource conservation and recovery act

RD Remedial Design ROD Record of Decision SOG slab on grade

SOF support of excavation

SOW Statement of Work

ULURP Uniform Land Use Review Procedure USEPA United States Environmental Protection

Agency

volt

 $Yd^3 =$ **Cubic Yards**

Brown AND Caldwell

Executive Summary

In September 2013 the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA), acting under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA, a/k/a Superfund), issued its Record of Decision (ROD) describing the selected remedy for the Gowanus Canal Superfund site located in Brooklyn, New York. In May 2014, the USEPA issued an Administrative Order for Remedial Design (Order) that contained a Statement of Work (SOW) further defining the selected remedy. As part of the selected remedy, the City of New York (the City) was directed to institute combined sewer overflow (CSO) controls consisting of retention tanks to intercept discharges from outfalls Red Hook RH-034 and Owl's Head OH-007.

The ROD estimates that an 8-million-gallon (MG) tank at RH-034 and a 4 MG tank at OH-007 will be required to reach the Preliminary Remediation Goals (PRGs), and estimates that a 58 to 74 percent reduction of CSO solids discharged to the Canal is needed to meet those PRGs. The ROD states that this estimated volume of CSO solids reduction will prevent recontamination of the post-remedy clean surface by CSOs. The ROD further contemplates that during the Remedial Design (RD), the City will determine final tank sizes and CSO solids reductions based on CSO volume modeling, additional sampling data on discharge characteristics, PRGs, and consideration of alternative technologies to achieve the PRGs and solids reduction goals.

The City has proposed an alternative tank size to the USEPA in a Technical Memorandum titled Gowanus Canal Baseline CSO Volume Modeling and CSO Tank Sizing dated March 20, 2015. Based on the data analysis and conceptual requirements developed thus far, the City believes a 1.4 MG tank for OH-007 will meet the PRGs and clearly exceed the 58 percent CSO solids reduction target estimated in the ROD.

The purpose of this report is to document the site selection and recommendation process and present a recommendation for the siting of a retention tank and associated process components at OH-007, referred to hereafter as the Owl's Head CSO Facility. A separate report for the Red Hook outfalls is being submitted concurrently with this report.

The identification and evaluation of potential sites was conducted in a step-wise manner, with each subsequent step building on the previous effort. A 4 MG tank size was used for the purpose of developing conceptual requirements and comparing potential sites in the preliminary stage of the remedial design process. As this report documents, there are many factors to be considered in the siting and design of a complete CSO facility. The steps used to evaluate and recommend sites are as follows:

- Identification of conceptual requirements, footprint and property size requirements
- Initial site screening and development of a short list of sites
- Evaluation of the short-listed sites, including site specific conceptual designs and cost estimates
- Comparison of sites and final site recommendation

Application of both engineering and environmental criteria yielded a short list of two sites; OH-4, a combination of a City owned vacant parcel adjacent to the OH-007 outfall controlled by the NYC Department of Sanitation (DOS), and a group of privately owned parcels located adjacent to the DOS parcel immediately across 5th Street, and site OH-5 which is comprised of two privately owned parcels located across 2nd Avenue between 6th Street and the 4th Street turning basin.

Site specific conceptual designs were prepared for each site, and Class 4 cost estimates were prepared based on the conceptual designs. Some of the major differentiators between the sites are:



- Protection of Adjacent Buildings There is a new building, occupied by the DOC, immediately
 adjacent to the OH-5 site. The foundation of this building would require special geotechnical
 protection during excavation for tank construction at that site. Those foundation protections
 could carry significant cost.
- Tank Depth A tank at Site OH-4, being adjacent to the OH-007 outfall, would require minimal depth of excavation for proper conveyance and hydraulic operation of the Facility. Site OH-5 is located farther from the outfall, and would require the tanks to be excavated to a deeper elevation for proper hydraulic operation. The need for deeper excavation for the tank at OH-5 results in a greater volume of soil requiring excavation and disposal, resulting in greater cost.
- Conveyance Issues Site OH-4 would require minimal length of conveyance (approximately 250 feet) to move the CSOs from the OH-007 outfall to the tank, and would not require utility crossing for the conveyance. Site OH-5 would require a greater length of conveyance (approximately 800 feet), requiring routing around the new DOC building, utility crossings, and a greater associated cost.
- Community Aspects Using Site OH-4 would likely result in additional open space and provide new and expanded community access to the waterfront after construction of the tank is completed. Site OH-5 could also provide some open space and waterfront access, but on a much smaller scale.
- Overall Cost The cost estimates cover all aspects of the project including property acquisition, planning and permitting, pre-design investigations, design services, construction management, demolition and site preparation, waste handling and disposal, tank and conveyance construction, site restoration, and facility start-up and commissioning. The total cost for developing the CSO Facility at each site is:
 - OH-4 \$311,000,000
 - OH-5 \$336,000,000

These estimates include the cost of managing contaminated soil and groundwater as required for the duration of construction and within the footprint of the retention tank and conveyance only.

Based on the analysis of the engineering requirements, operation and maintenance issues, environmental factors, construction schedule and construction costs, OH-4 is the recommended site for the Owl's Head CSO Facility.



Section 1

Introduction

In September 2013, the USEPA issued its ROD describing the selected remedy for the Gowanus Canal Superfund site. In May 2014, the USEPA issued an Order for the remedy that contained an SOW further defining the selected remedy and RA.

As part of the selected remedy, the City was directed to institute CSO controls consisting of retention tanks to intercept discharges from outfalls Red Hook RH-034 and Owl's Head OH-007. The ROD estimates that an 8 MG tank at RH-034 and a 4-MG tank at OH-007 will be needed. The ROD stipulates that the final sizes are to be determined during the RD, and allows for consideration of alternative technologies.

Using the latest model-predicted baseline CSO volumes developed by the Long Term Control Plan (LTCP) for the Canal, the City has presented preliminary sizing calculations for CSO retention tanks to the USEPA in a Technical Memorandum titled "Gowanus Canal Baseline CSO Volume Modeling and CSO Tank Sizing" dated March 20, 2015. Based on the data analysis and conceptual requirements developed thus far, the City believes a 1.4 MG tank for OH-007 will meet the PRGs and clearly exceed the 58% CSO solids reduction target estimated in the ROD.

This report details the site selection process and final recommendation for the Owl's Head CSO Facility. The conceptual designs and conditions associated with a 4 MG tank have been used for the purposes of this study. The use of a smaller tank does not change the site comparison approach or final recommendation.

1.1 Purpose

The purpose of this report is to document the site selection and recommendation process for the siting of the Owl's Head CSO Facility.

The scope of work and approach to conducting the siting study is more fully discussed in Section 2 of this report. This report presents the more detailed analysis of the shortlisted sites, including site specific conceptual designs and detailed cost estimates. The report culminates in the side-by-side comparison of the shortlisted sites and a recommendation for final site selection.

1.2 Organization for the Report

This report is organized to present the progressive steps used in the site selection and recommendation process and documents the satisfaction of the requirements set forth in the ROD and the Order. It is organized as follows:

- Section 1 presents a summary of the project background.
- Section 2 presents the scope of work conducted and outlines the approach used to develop the siting criteria, engineering concepts, and environmental issues used to evaluate site suitability, including the ranking of sites and final site recommendation.
- Section 3 presents a summary of the physical components and engineering requirements for a CSO retention tank and associated facilities specific to the conditions present at the Gowanus Canal.



- Section 4 describes the screening process and development of a short list of two Owl's Head sites for which site specific conceptual designs and cost estimates would be developed.
- Section 5 presents site specific conceptual designs, cost estimates, environmental factors, risks and assumptions used for the detailed comparison of the short listed sites.
- Section 6 presents the side-by-side comparison of the two short listed sites
- Section 7 presents the recommended Owl's Head site and the next steps for moving the project forward.

1.3 Site History

The Gowanus Canal is an approximately 1.8-mile-long, man-made canal in the Borough of Brooklyn, Kings County, New York. Figure 1-1 shows the eleven active CSOs which currently discharge to the Gowanus Canal.

Following its construction in the 1860s to promote local development and commerce, the Canal quickly became one of the nation's busiest industrial waterways, serving heavy industries in the area including coal yards, cement manufacturing, tanneries, paint and ink factories, machine shops, manufactured gas plants, chemical plants, and oil refineries.

Over time, the City has implemented multiple improvements to sewer infrastructure, heavy industrial activity in the area has decreased, and implementation of the Clean Water Act (CWA) have improved the Canal's overall water quality and discharges to the Canal have been reduced. Continued discharges are currently regulated under state and federal rules and regulations.

Detailed information on the history of the Canal, the associated combined sewer system, regulatory actions, and investigation and remediation of upland sources of contamination can be found in the Remedial Design Work Plan previously submitted.

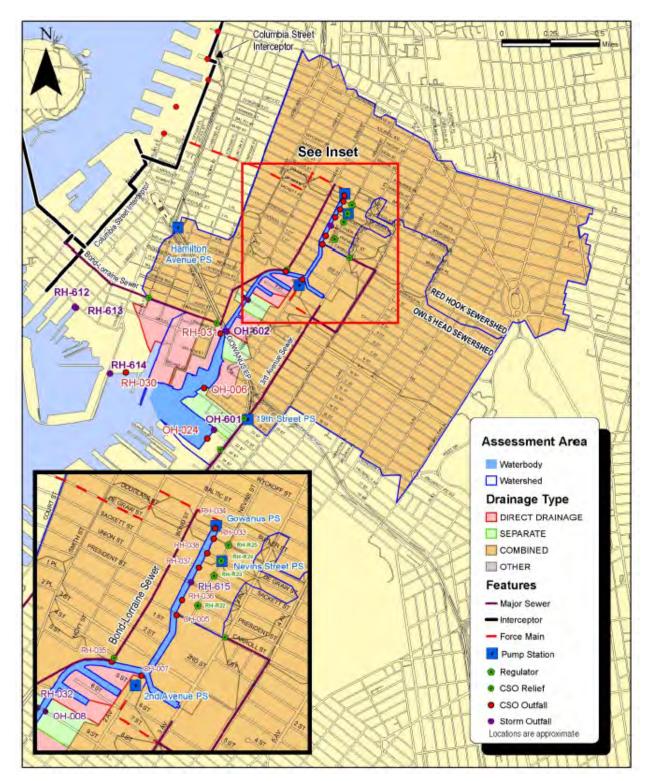


Figure 1-1. CSO Locations along Gowanus Canal

Brown AND Caldwell

Section 2

Scope of Work

The overall scope of work for this siting study encompasses six major tasks needed to identify, evaluate and recommend a site for the design and construction of a 4-MG CSO retention Facility in proximity to outfall OH-007. This complex Facility not only provides CSO retention, but also contains the equipment and systems required to provide screening, grit collection, flushing and removal, odor control and tank dewatering processes. The details of the required components are described in Sections 3 and 5. This section describes the approach and tasks conducted to develop the site recommendation.

2.1 Project Approach

The identification and evaluation of potential sites was conducted in a step-wise manner, with each subsequent step building on the previous effort. As this report documents, there are many factors to be considered in the siting and design of a complete CSO Facility. The six steps used to evaluate and recommend sites are described below.

2.2 Identification of Conceptual Requirements

The first question to be addressed concerned the size of property required for the CSO Facility. Due to the complex nature of the Facility it would be insufficient to base size on storage volume calculations alone. Some of the more critical features that the Facility requires are conveyance, influent and effluent channels, screening and debris removal, segmented storage chambers, pumping equipment, flushing systems, grit removal, tide gates, odor control, and space for the superstructure to house instrumentation and controls, electrical equipment, odor control systems, vehicle access for waste removal, and other required features.

Section 3 of this report describes the required components and presents a conceptual layout of a Facility that includes all of these features. That conceptual layout, or "Facility footprint," allowed for the calculation of the minimal square footage required for the Facility. Additional space was needed for construction access and for the required setbacks from property lines for the finished Facility. Once the approximate square footage was developed based on the Facility footprint, the initial screening of sites could be conducted. Based on the conceptual requirements, the Facility footprint for a 4-MG Facility was approximately 60,000 square feet. Again it should be noted that the size requirement at this stage of the project was used to begin the property screening process, and does not represent any site specific layout or actual design.

2.3 Initial Site Screening

The first step in the initial site screening was to identify sites of various sizes, ranging from 20,000 square feet to over 100,000 square feet, excluding sites that could not be used such as schools, residential apartment buildings, churches, and others. This initial step, required by the USEPA, was conducted prior to developing the conceptual requirements and Facility footprint, and yielded 86 sites. Information was gathered for each site, including property ownership, zoning, land use, and floor to area ratio as an indication of underdeveloped properties. This high level overview of properties around the canal was submitted to USEPA on April 30, 2014. However, once the



conceptual Facility requirements and footprint were developed, a more focused site screening effort was conducted.

Section 4 of this report describes the secondary screening of the initial 86 sites down to list of 14, eight of which were identified as potential sites for the Owl's Head CSO Facility. The secondary screening was based on three critical criteria considered as fatal flaws for sites not meeting those criteria: size of available property, hydraulic analyses and effective capture of CSOs, and current or planned land use. Additional screening criteria, although not considered fatal flaws, were also used to develop the list of eight OH sites: proximity to existing infrastructure, length of conveyance piping required, and complexity of utility crossing or relocation. These eight sites were then subjected to more detailed analyses intended to reduce the number of sites to a short list of two sites plus one alternative.

2.4 Short List Development

The eight OH sites identified from the preliminary screening were further evaluated and ranked using a multipart analysis that allowed for the application of numerous screening factors to each potential site, resulting in a quantitative ranking. The process started by selecting the key parameters to consider for each potential site. The parameters were defined and the scope of each factor was limited to avoid duplication or double counting of specific items. The screening factors consisted of engineering criteria as well as land use and environmental criteria. The initial screening for land use and environmental considerations was based on the analysis categories in the City Environmental Quality Review (CEQR) Technical Manual.

Section 4 of this report also details the determination of the short list of sites, including the development of a ranking matrix where each site received a ranking score based on a list of eight engineering and environmental criteria. Once the sites received a raw score for each criterion, a weighting factor was applied to differentiate the relative importance of each criterion. The final numerical scoring of the sites allowed for the identification of the top two ranked sites, which were then subject to further detailed analysis.

2.5 Evaluation of the Short Listed Sites

The next step in the site selection process was a more detailed evaluation of the short listed sites, including development of site specific layouts, conceptual designs for the facilities at each of the short listed sites, and a detailed preliminary opinion of probably cost for each of the sites.

The conceptual designs considered not only the site specific footprint, but also the conveyance of the CSO from OH-007 to the Facility and the hydraulics of moving the CSOs from the diversion structure to the tanks. It also considered the return of the CSO back to the collection system after a storm event, or the return of the CSO to the Canal in the event of a storm event exceeding the tank capacity.

The cost estimates cover all aspects of the project, not just the tank construction. They include property acquisition, planning and permitting, pre-design investigations, design of the facilities, construction management, demolition and site preparation, waste handling and disposal, tank and conveyance construction, site restoration, and Facility start-up and commissioning.

Section 5 of this report presents the approach and overview of the conceptual design and cost estimates. The basis of design calculations and drawings, and the basis of the cost estimate are included as Appendices (A, B, and C) to this report.



2.6 Comparison of the Short Listed Sites

Once the conceptual design and cost estimates were completed, a side-by-side comparison was prepared for the short listed sites. Section 6 of this report presents the findings of this comparison. The purpose of the side-by-side comparison is to present the benefits and drawbacks of each site, and to highlight those factors which serve as differentiators between the sites. While some criteria are inherent from the screening level analyses, the side-by-side comparison focuses on the engineering, environmental, sustainability, and cost factors specific to each site. Tables are presented to show the significant cost differences between specific components required to develop the CSO Facility at each site.

2.7 Recommendations

Finally, Section 7 of this report presents the recommended site for the Owl's Head CSO Facility, including the justification for site recommendation, and recommended next steps to move the project forward.

Section 3

Conceptual Facility Requirements

3.1 Development of Facility Requirements

As a preliminary step in developing the conceptual requirements and layouts of storage solutions for the Gowanus Canal CSO storage facilities, the project team conducted a high level benchmarking exercise to identify the features and components required for successful operation of a storage facility. To develop the benchmark for this project, the team identified 16 other CSO storage facilities located in moderate to large, densely populated, urban areas across the United States, with similar site constraints and considerations. The team also examined information from tunnel storage solutions that are often used in city settings and also require similar components.

In addition to the benchmarking effort, the project team toured two of DEP's larger CSO storage facilities with components similar to those needed at the Gowanus Canal. The site tours allowed the team to study the layout, understand operational challenges with the existing facilities, and identify improvements that the operations staff would recommend for future installations.

This section provides a summary of the Facility requirements. A more detailed description of the Facility components can be found in the Conceptual Facility Requirements Report originally submitted in July 2014 and updated in November 2014.

3.2 Required Components

Based on the findings from the review of other storage facilities, the project team identified the key components for the Gowanus storage facilities, including recommendations on unit processes and equipment that were used to develop a conceptual layout and Facility footprint. In general, the conceptual layout assumes that influent flow will need to be screened and potentially degritted, and the Facility would need to be dewatered. Air handling and odor control would also be required for both a tank and linear storage arrangement. Ancillary equipment to minimize operations and maintenance (O&M), such as basin flushing equipment, was also included in the conceptual layout.

Key Facility components include:

- below ground tank (preferred gravity fill with mechanical pump out)
- influent channel/rock trap
- screening
- dewatering pump station with grit flushing and handling provisions
- superstructure (footprint allowance for aboveground features)
- electrical and instrumentation and control (I&C)
- odor control

A detailed discussion of the selected processes and components can be found in the Initial Requirements Report dated November 2014.

Inclusion of these essential components, such as the screens, pumps, grit handling, and odor control is consistent with USEPA guidance on Combined Sewer Overflow Control as published in the EPA/625/R-93/007guidance manual dated September 1993.



3.2.1 Below Ground Tank

The conceptual design of the proposed facilities relies on a gravity in/pump out arrangement, which eliminates the need to construct and operate a large pump station designed to keep pace with the high peak flows anticipated during a CSO event.

3.2.2 Influent Channel and Rock Trap

A rock trap is typically a wider or deeper portion of the inlet channel that experiences a slower velocity (e.g., less than 2 fps), enabling large debris to settle. This debris is removed after each event using a clamshell bucket or similar system connected to a bridge crane that in turn deposits the removed rocky debris into a dumpster for disposal. The proposed Owl's Head CSO Facility will include a rock trap to remove large debris prior to screening.

3.2.3 Screening

Screening is the first mechanical process within a storage Facility and is designed to remove objects that may cause damage and clogging of downstream equipment. Auxiliary screens will also be provided at two other points, located at the OH-007 outfall and along the effluent channel leading out of the Facility. These screens are intended to prevent floatable debris from entering the Canal during an overflow event that exceeds the storage or conveyance capacity of the Facility.

3.2.4 Storage Tanks

For the Owl's Head CSO Facility layout, storage will be provided in the tanks at an average 35 foot sidewater depth. The storage basin will be divided into bays, approximately 50-feet wide that will fill sequentially.

3.2.5 Dewatering Pump Station

The dewatering pump station will include dewatering pumps as well as at least two grit/slurry pumps to remove the solids that settle in the tank and are washed into the pump station at the end of the event. The operation of the station is based on available capacity in the collection system to which the Facility drains, and may take 24 to 48 hours to empty the tanks.

3.2.6 Superstructure

The superstructure of the Facility is an important element as it houses the screenings area and provides space for the electrical room, odor control, and future hypochlorite storage. The superstructure will be designed to be above future flood elevations, consistent with DEP resiliency guidelines.

3.2.7 Electrical and I&C

Power will need to be provided to operate the mechanical, heating, ventilation and air conditioning (HVAC), and life safety equipment associated with the Facility. Per DEP standard, power to the Facility will be provided via a 480-volt (V) connection to the utility power supply grid. Backup power will be provided via a standby generator for life-safety equipment, lights, and ventilation during a loss of utility power.

3.2.8 Air Handling and Odor Control

Air handling is a critical element for covered storage facilities. Ventilation of the tanks, channels, and headspace above the channels, including parts of the superstructure, are important for life-safety considerations and protection of the equipment.



Treatment of the ventilated air using an odor control technology is assumed to be required due to the proximity to sensitive receptors like residential housing and parkland. Odor control systems reduce, if not eliminate, the unpleasant odors that emanate from the storage Facility.

3.3 Layouts

The individual unit processes described above were sized based on an influent flow rate of 150 mgd for the OH-007 site based on the typical year peak flow rate (see Flow Rate Analysis Tech Memo in Appendix B). Based on this sizing exercise, a footprint was developed that incorporated these elements into a reasonable flow path.

The footprint of the 4 MG storage basin, assuming a 150 mgd influent flow rate, is currently estimated to be 176 feet by 175 feet, for a total of approximately 30,800 square feet. This includes the influent screening channel, basins, and downstream (effluent) channel. The estimated footprint for the above ground superstructure under the current layout is 100 feet by 176 feet for a total approximately 17,600 square feet. The conceptual layout is shown in Appendix C.

A more detailed discussion of the required Facility components can be found in the Conceptual Facility Requirements Report.

Section 4

Screening and Short List Development

4.1 Initial and Secondary Screening

The initial screening of potential sites for the Owl's Head CSO Facility development was conducted as a two-step process, and included consideration of sites for both RH-034 and OH-007. Further discussion of development of a CSO Facility at the RH-034 outfall is documented separately.

The first step in site screening, documented in the technical memorandum dated April 30, 2014, utilized broad criteria to narrow site identification from all possible sites.

The second step of the site screening process introduced criteria developed in the Conceptual Facility Requirements Report. This secondary screening narrowed the site selection process to a list of 14 potential sites, 7 sites each for RH-034 and OH-007.

4.2 Short List Analysis and Results

The Owl's Head CSO Facility sites identified from the preliminary screening were further evaluated and ranked using a multipart analysis. This allowed for the application of numerous qualitative screening factors to each potential site, resulting in a quantitative ranking.

The full details of this process and results are included in the technical memorandum titled Short List of Potential Sites, Gowanus Canal CSO Tank Siting Study dated March 19, 2015.

Based on the overall score for each site, two "shortlisted" sites have been identified for CSO OH-007, sites OH-4 and OH-5. The shortlisted sites are shown on Figure 4-1 and are described below.

CSO OH-007 — **Sites OH-4 and OH-5.** Site OH-4 is a large site made up of a combination of Sites OH-1 (hereafter referred to as OH-4A) and OH-2 (hereafter referred to as OH-4B), comprising Block 977, Lot 3, and Block 990, Lots 1, 16 and 21. Overall, Site OH-4 ranks highest in the OH-007 area, with a total score of 830 out of a possible 1000, and as a practical matter, the combined site would provide the most workable site for the tank.

The OH-4A portion of the site is controlled by the New York City DOS and is currently vacant. The OH-4A portion ranks well for the engineering criteria as it is located immediately downstream of OH-007, and would require minimal utility relocation. However, it is limited in size and is an odd triangular shape. Although the total square footage of OH-4A appears to be large enough for the 4 MG tank, the odd shape presents space constraints for the design of the tank, could result in some encroachment into the Canal, and does not provide space for construction staging. However, it is important to note that a smaller sized tank could potentially fit entirely within the OH-4A parcel without the need for encroachment onto the 4B portion of the site.

The OH-4B portion of the site is privately owned property, but is adjacent to the OH-4A parcel and would provide additional space for tank design as well as for construction staging. Being adjacent to OH-4A, it would still require minimal conveyance and minimal utility crossing. It could also provide for use of the Canal for construction material deliveries.



Overall, Site OH-4 is in an area that is isolated from sensitive uses and therefore ranks well when considering the potential for impacts on land use, air quality, noise, construction and neighborhood character. This site also ranks well with respect to known contamination, although records indicate that some of the additional parcels contain moderate levels of contamination. The historic uses of these additional parcels include a coal yard, warehousing and truck parking.

Site OH-5 is a relatively large site comprising Block 979, Lots 23 and 18. Site OH-5 ranks second highest in the OH-007 area. The property is privately owned, but at 83,000 square feet it is large enough for the 4MG tank as well as some construction staging area. It is relatively close to outfall OH-007, but is not adjacent to it. Being located across Second Avenue, a tank at this location would require additional piping to convey the CSO from the outfall to the tank, and that conveyance would require utility crossings in Second Avenue. Site OH-5 ranks lower with respect to historic and cultural resources as it is closer to, but still outside of, the suspected Revolutionary War burial site. Site OH-5 ranks moderately with respect to known contamination due to the probable presence of contamination from historic manufacturing or petroleum storage uses.

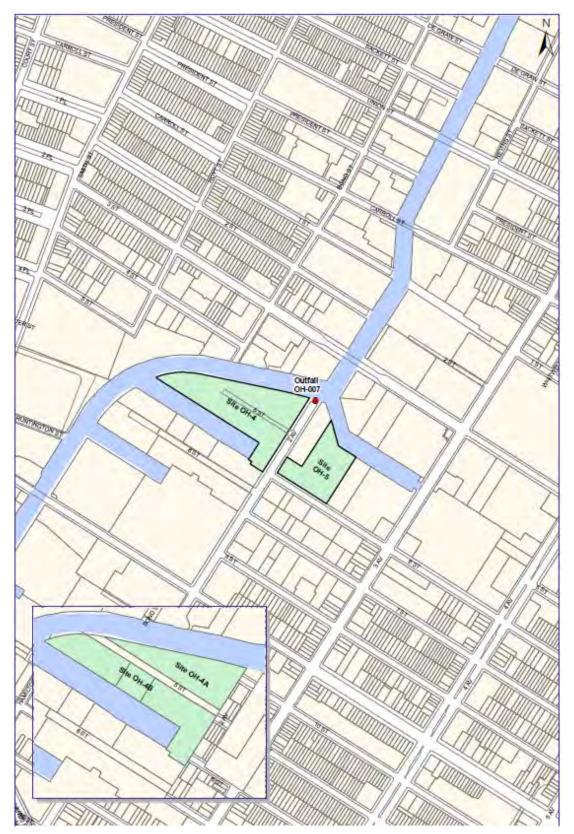


Figure 4-1. Owl's Head Short Listed Sites



Section 5

Evaluation of Short Listed Sites

5.1 Introduction

This section presents a summary of the conceptual engineering and preliminary cost estimates, along with a description of the basis of estimate, for the short listed sites described in Section 4, and identified as sites OH-4 and OH-5. In addition, a sustainability comparison using the Institute for Sustainable Infrastructure Envision Rating System is presented at the end of this section.

5.2 Design Basis

Conceptual designs were prepared for a 4-MG storage Facility associated with the OH-007 outfall on two sites described in Section 5 of this report. The engineering design for the sites was advanced from the concepts outlined in the Conceptual Facility Requirements Report and as described in Section 3. The designs were developed to the level necessary to support a Class 4 cost estimate.

While the designs incorporate preferences and requirements associated with similar DEP facilities, and include provisions for operation and maintenance, the individual designs have not yet been optimized. After selecting the preferred site, it is anticipated that the conceptual designs can be used as the starting point for facilities planning and detailed design. Three workshops were held with DEP operations staff during development of the conceptual designs to verify the required elements and confirm that the Facility layouts were acceptable. Through these workshops, DEP provided recommendations and additional input to the conceptual design process.

The designs were established to accommodate peak flows as described below.

- The Owl's Head CSO Facility conveyance was sized for a peak flow of approximately 146 mgd, which represents the peak overflow from the OH-007 regulator in a typical year. The regulator is basically a flow diversion structure that will manage the flow of wastewater during various conditions. During dry weather flow, the wastewater continues to flow within the collection system via the 2nd Avenue Pumping Station, and during large storm events where the flow exceeds the capacity of the system, the overflows are directed to the OH-007 outfall.
- The OH-007 regulator will be modified to direct wastewater flows to the Owl's Head CSO Facility during an overflow event. In those events where the storage capacity of the Facility is exceeded, the excess CSO will continue to flow through the Facility but will be directed to a new effluent conduit for return to the Canal. The new effluent conduit will be fitted with a mechanically cleaned wet weather screen to remove floatable material from the flow before it returns to the Canal. In the event of an unusually large storm, only that portion of the flow that exceeds the 146 mgd throughput capacity would be discharged to the existing OH-007 outfall. Additional mechanically cleaned CSO screens would be added to the existing outfall to minimize the amount of floatable material returning to the Canal under those conditions.

The following sections provide an overview of the design basis for the major project elements. Conceptual layouts for the facilities and conveyance are presented on Figures 5-1 and 5-2.



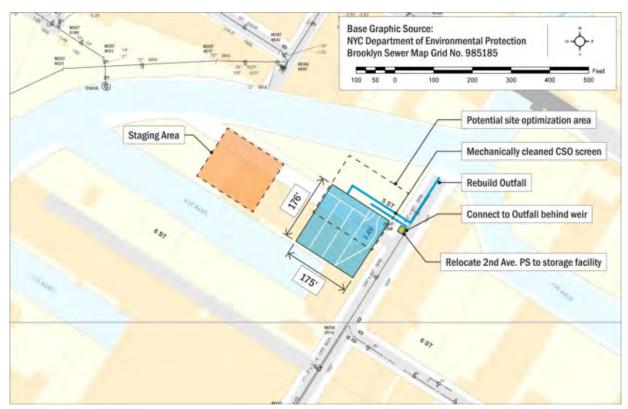


Figure 5-1. OH-4 Conveyance and Layout Plan

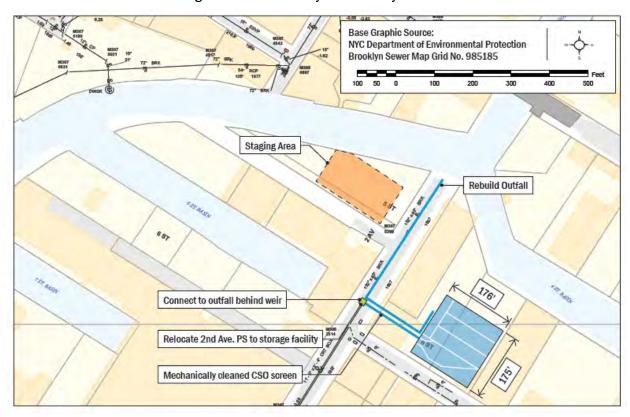


Figure 5-2. OH-5 Conveyance and Layout Plan



5.2.1 Process and Mechanical

Conceptual layouts for the CSO facilities were developed with the following major features:

- Rock trap/grit bay with clamshell removal system followed by 1.25-inch coarse screening using climber screens in accordance with DEP standards and N+1+1 redundancy (i.e., full flow capacity with one unit as stand-by and one unit out of service) with conveyor and delivery to a common 30 cubic yard dumpster.
- Rectangular wet weather storage basins 40-foot wide with 20 foot-wide flushing lanes designed
 for sequential filling. Sequential filling will provide additional capture of solids. Flushing
 reservoirs with hydraulically actuated flushing gates and a combined effluent channel with
 similar flushing systems were also included.
- Self-cleaning trench-style dewatering pumping station and force main sized to empty the tanks in 24 hours (i.e., 4 mgd) using submersible heavy-duty grit handling pumps with fluidizing systems.
- Grit removal systems on two of the OH-007 return flow pumps were included to be used at the
 end of the draining cycle to remove solids from the tank flushing water prior to discharge back to
 the sewer system. This consists of cyclone grit separators and grit classifiers discharging to the
 screening dumpster. (This prevents re-deposition of solids in downstream sewers).
- Non-potable water system including air gap, tank and pumps for supplemental flow for flushing system and wash down.
- A 700 gpm replacement pumping station for the Second Avenue pump station with duplex submersible pumps was included in the design because of its proximity to the sites.
- Mechanically-cleaned CSO screens were included with a launder on the storage basin effluent sized for 146 mgd to remove floatables and solid material from wet weather events that exceed the storage volume of the tank and pass through the Facility. In addition, mechanically cleaned CSO screens were included on a weir wall at the OH-007 structure to remove floatables and other solid material from the flow in excess of 146 mgd that would otherwise pass directly to the Canal in extreme wet weather events.

Conceptual drawings of the facilities are included in Appendix C. The estimating team also relied on the RH-034 drawings and engineering to scale the facilities accordingly.

5.2.2 Civil and Site Work

Conveyance conduits were sized to accommodate the peak through flows for the facilities. The OH-007 conveyance structure was designed to convey a flow of 146 mgd from downstream of the existing OH-007 weir to the storage basin. Included are modifications to the regulator structure as needed.

The streets and corridors around the site are congested with active and abandoned utilities. The conveyance alignments were chosen to avoid utility conflicts to the extent practicable. Relocation of smaller utilities will be required. Available subsurface utility information for the area was obtained from the following sources:

- DEP
- Verizon Communications
- Time Warner Cable
- Fire Department of New York
- National Grid
- Consolidated Edison



It was assumed that a single 6-inch water service would be sufficient for the service water requirements and could be obtained from the nearest street main.

5.2.3 Geotechnical

The general stratigraphy at the sites includes a surficial miscellaneous fill over organic deposits which overlie a glacial sand/silt strata, which in turn overlies deeper decomposed rock and bedrock. Due to the presence of potentially contaminated shallow groundwater at the site, and the depths of excavation required for construction of the tanks and conduit structures, an excavation support system including a groundwater cut-off element was required for the conceptual design to both stabilize the excavated area and to minimize groundwater inflow to the excavation.

Based on the significant depth to bedrock (150+ feet) a "bathtub" concept was selected, consisting of a perimeter cement-bentonite wall with steel sheet piling and a bottom plug consisting of a jet grouted blanket.

The typical foundation for the structures would consist of structural mat slabs supported on the natural competent glacial soils with tie-downs. A sufficient number of tiedowns and tiebacks are included in the foundation and support of excavation (SOE) conceptual design to account for and counteract buoyancy issues.

In terms of the sequence of geotechnical construction work at the main tank's site, the cement-bentonite trench with the inserted steel sheet piling would be installed first, followed by the jet grouted bottom mat. Subsequently, tie-downs would be installed. Upon starting excavation, the bracing elements (typically consisting of tie-backs) would be installed in multiple levels as the excavation progresses. In anticipation of encountering manufactured gas plant (MGP) waste or similar type of contaminated soil, an in-situ soil stabilization/solidification process will be used to allow for excavation, handling and disposal of the contaminated soil. An interior dewatering system would be installed prior to excavation below the groundwater table. For excavations in the streets for construction of the conduit structures, driven steel sheet piling with interlock sealant is required for the perimeter excavation support system. Additional soil stabilization compared to the OH 4 was included for the OH 5 site to protect adjacent structures from damage from below-ground construction activities. A monitoring program will be required during construction to monitor vibrations and movement at adjacent facilities. A geotechnical investigation program will be required prior to design to characterize the subsurface conditions at the selected sites.

The estimate does include a groundwater treatment system for the dewatering activities within the construction zone during construction activities. Groundwater monitoring, groundwater pumping and treatment, or other remediation activities outside the construction zone after construction is complete are not included in the cost estimates.

5.2.4 Environmental Mitigation

The sites are in close proximity to the former Citizens MGP and/or other industrial operations which have impacted the site soils and groundwater. The NYSDEC is responsible for oversight of the remediation at the former Citizens MGP site, which is to be conducted by the Citizens PRP. The City has no responsibility for the remediation of the MGP site or related contamination. However, the excavation, handling, and disposal of contaminated soils, as well as the handling of contaminated groundwater during excavation dewatering, strictly as related to the construction of the Owl's Head CSO Facility, is included in the scope of the conceptual design and cost estimates. This work is limited to the area within the footprint of the tanks and conveyance, including the support of excavation area, and would only take place during construction activities for the CSO tanks.



Appropriate considerations for the health and safety of on-site workers as well as the surrounding community have been included in the approach and cost estimates for the project.

It is important to note that construction of the CSO Facility is the focus of this effort. While some site investigation and characterization is included, these studies are intended to answer construction related issues only. The project does not include a remedial investigation of the locations evaluated, does not include characterization or delineation of the extent of soil or groundwater contamination, and does not include remediation of soil or groundwater contamination outside of the footprint of the tank and conveyance for the CSO Facility, all of which should be the responsibility of the parties responsible for creating that contamination.

Existing site structures will be demolished prior to the start of any intrusive activities. A predemolition survey (PDS) of existing site structures will be conducted to identify environmental concerns that may need to be mitigated prior to the demolition, and to identify building materials that may be subject to regulation as hazardous waste or other requirements. There are numerous potential concerns and materials that would be targeted by the PDS and an allowance for disposal was estimated based upon experience with similar investigations. The most likely areas of concern include mercury-containing devices, PCB (polychlorinated biphenyl)-containing materials, electrical equipment (transformers, capacitors, rectifiers), lead based paint, and asbestos-containing materials. After abatement of asbestos and other regulated building materials has been completed, the structures will be demolished and the debris disposed off-site in a permitted construction debris landfill authorized to accept the materials.

After the buildings are demolished but prior to construction of the Owl's Head CSO Facility, a predesign investigation (PDI) of the tank sites will be conducted to fill data gaps and further characterize impacted soils and groundwater strictly within the footprint of the tank and conveyance that will require special handling, treatment and/or disposal during tank construction. The candidate sites are part of or in close proximity to former MGPs and/or other industrial operations which may have impacted the site soils and groundwater. These investigations are not intended to define the extent of contamination or control groundwater on a regional basis, but are focused on the specific areas where construction of the CSO Facility and associated conveyance is planned.

The scope of the PDI envisioned for each site is based on a review of available information regarding the current and historical use of the site. The findings of the remedial investigations conducted on the Citizens MGP site have shown that there is MGP related contamination in the vicinity of the two sites but it has not been confirmed on the two sites. For the purposes of the cost estimate it was assumed that MGP contamination or similar materials will be encountered.

Based on the available information, other areas of concern were identified for each site. In addition to MGP impacts, examples of concerns that have been identified for investigation include:

- scrap metal recycling (solvents, benzene/toluene/ethylbenzene/ xylenes, semi-volatile organic compounds, PCBs, asbestos, metals)
- Dye manufacturing (phenolic and various aromatic compounds, naphthalene, anthracene, chromium)
- Unspecified warehousing
- Asphalt flooring manufacturing (asbestos, polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons)
- Metal machining, stamping and plating (cutting oils, degreasers, plating waste)

Investigatory approaches were developed to characterize the environmental media associated with the areas of concern. PDIs include soil borings to characterize shallow soils and fill to be excavated as well as deeper soils to be treated and stabilized in-situ. Monitoring wells will be installed to



evaluate both groundwater contamination and hydraulic conductivity, thereby facilitating selection of appropriate dewatering and water treatment systems.

For construction purposes, based on existing reports and pending results of the PDI, it was assumed that site soils from 0 to 10 feet below ground surface (bgs) have been minimally impacted and are non-hazardous, and that soils from 10 feet bgs to the top of the CSO tank foundation excavation are impacted, including the presence of coal tar, and require treatment prior to disposal.

In anticipation of the potential for dust, odors, and other emissions during the site preparation phase of construction, particularly during excavation activities, health and safety features have been included in the conceptual design for the protection of site workers as well as to mitigate impacts on the surrounding community. The two typical options for control of dust, odors, and emissions are the use of foam to suppress the emissions, or the use of a sprung structure (temporary tent) with air treatment to encapsulate the site during those activities. For the purpose of the conceptual design, the use of a sprung structure is included for both sites. The impact of using a sprung structure on production rates and the overall time required for the project has been included in the project schedules.

The conceptual design also assumes that these subsurface soils will be treated using in situ stabilization/solidification (ISS) also known as deep soil mixing (DSM). ISS/DSM uses crawler-mounted hydraulically-driven soil augers (6- to 8-feet in diameter) to mix the soil column with stabilization and solidification agents to bind the organic and metal contaminants to the soil matrix. The key assumptions for the environmental cost estimate are as follows:

- All volumes are in-place and within the SOE.
- All stabilized soils will be transported offsite for disposal in a Subtitle D (industrial and non-hazardous) facility. The purpose of using ISS is not only to stabilize the soil to facilitate the physical excavation, but to stabilize and bind the contaminants to the soil matrix to allow for this type of disposal.
- Overburden from 0-10 feet bgs (in-board of SOE) removed to prepare ISS/DSM working platform.
- Conveyance conduit soils volumes include jet grout spoils (100 percent displacement) and it was assumed that no soil stabilization is required for disposal purposes.
- Soils from 10 feet bgs to top of the jet grout mat (tank foundation) at each site will be treated by ISS/DSM.
- Soils treatment criteria of 50 psi unconfined compressive strength at 28 days and no free NAPL.
- ISS/DSM additives ground granulated blast furnace slag at 6 percent by weight of soils, plus Portland cement at 2 percent by weight of soils.
- ISS/DSM soil swelling at 20 percent.
- ISS/DSM and excavation production rates of 500 cubic yards (yd³) per day based on 10-hour work days.
- ISS/DSM major equipment:
 - Soil Mec SR 100 with 6- to 8-foot diameter augers (100-ton, crawler-mounted, 200,000 ft lbs rotary torque).
 - Grout plant and ancillary equipment (Metax JM 40 or custom-made GSI batch plant with 5 yd³ mixers, progressing cavity pumps, mission-style pumps, cement silos, pigs, and hoses).

The groundwater at the sites will be controlled and lowered only within the area of excavation prior to construction using excavation supports with low transmissivity (see geotechnical discussion above), jet grout plugs at the elevation of the CSO tank foundations and well points for groundwater



extraction. Extracted groundwater (average flow rate of 175 gpm from within the bathtub) and all contact stormwater (precipitation within the limits of the support of excavation) will be treated onsite using multimedia filters followed by granular activated carbon units. The space needed for this small, temporary treatment system has been included in the site layouts. Treated water will be discharged to the Gowanus Canal in accordance with an NPDES permit, or equivalent under CERCLA, for the CSO construction, or discharged to the sanitary sewer system under a DEP pretreatment permit.

5.2.5 Architecture

It is assumed that the above ground building will be precast slab with brick inlay construction similar to and compatible with nearby construction and existing DEP facilities. A two-story building approximately 50-feet tall was conceptualized with a high bay first floor (20-feet tall) at grade suitable for truck access and a second floor (30-feet tall) with all electrical equipment located well above flood elevation (Elevation 10 NAVD 88 Zone AE from 2013 FEMA FIRM map). Existing grade ranges from 7- to 12-feet elevation NAVD 88 at the various sites.

Basic, conceptual renderings of the above-ground buildings are illustrated on Figures 5-3 and 5-4.

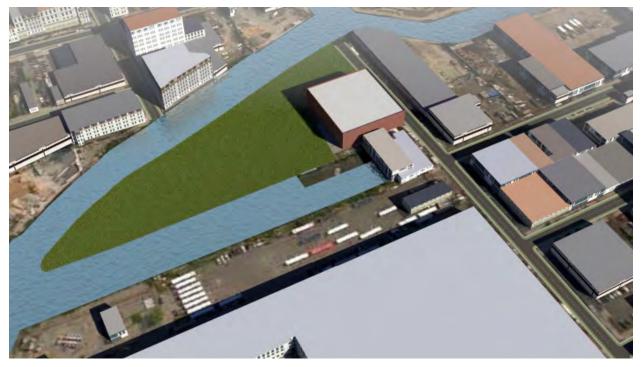


Figure 5-3. OH 4 Building Concept

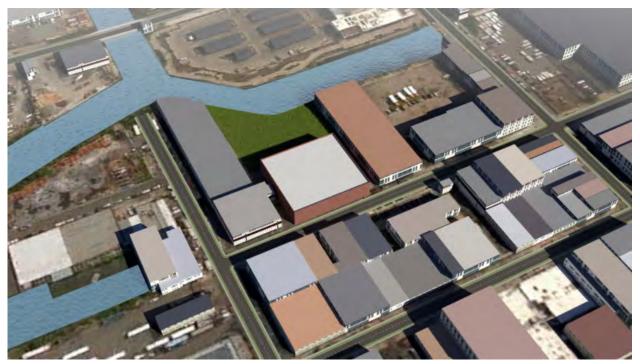


Figure 5-4. OH 5 Building Concept

5.2.6 Structural

The below ground structure and large conveyance were all assumed to be cast-in-place reinforced concrete in accordance with applicable American Concrete Institute requirements and similar to existing DEP facilities. Proper mixing, pouring, and quality control (QC) are needed to assure compatibility with the contaminated soil conditions and adequate curing of the concrete

5.2.7 HVAC and Odor Control

Heating ventilation and odor control concepts were developed to be similar to other DEP facilities. An activated carbon odor control system, as described in the Conceptual Facility Requirements Report, was assumed, and a flow rate of 1 cubic foot per minute per square foot (cfm/sf) of basin area was used for effective capture. An additional purge system was sized for 6 air changes per hour for use prior to personnel entry. The odor control technology chosen was activated carbon. Heating and air conditioning for the support rooms were sized using typical BTU factors and local weather data.

5.2.8 Electrical and Instrumentation

Electrical, instrumentation and control were assumed to be similar to other DEP facilities and requirements in meeting applicable codes and regulations. Key elements included:

- 480V service
- Open frame, diesel engine-driven 650 kW standby power generator with remote-mounted double wall containment fuel system sized to maintain operation during normal power failure for a period of 48 hours.
- Electrical power distribution equipment configuration reduces incident energy levels so that a maximum of Category 1 ArcFlash personal protective equipment required per DEP intradepartmental memo September 15, 2009.
- NEMA 4X, 316 SS disconnects and electrical equipment enclosures.



- PVC-coated Rigid Galvanized Steel for exposed conduit and Rigid Galvanized Steel conduit concrete-encased for subsurface conduit.
- Thermoplastic high-heat resistant nylon-coated wire/ Thermoplastic heat and water resistant nylon-coated conductors

5.3 Cost Estimate

Detailed cost estimates for the two short listed sites are provided in Appendix A. This section describes the scope of work and approach to developing the cost estimates. Project schedules were developed but only for use in supporting the cost estimating effort for issues such as timing for cost escalation factors.

The conceptual designs described above were used as the basis for developing the cost estimates. The cost estimates include costs for planning and permitting efforts, property acquisition and restoration costs, pre-design investigations, engineering costs for design of the facilities, construction costs, and commissioning costs. The schedule does not account for activities associated with remediation efforts outside the footprint of the tank and conveyance for the Owl's Head CSO Facility. The City assumes no responsibility for the effort or cost to remediate any other contaminated areas.

5.3.1 Estimating Methodology

These estimates were prepared using BC's estimating system, which consists of the Timberline operating systems using BC's material and labor database, historical project data, the latest vendor and material cost information, and other costs specific to the project locale and in accordance with DEP's estimating requirements. This estimate was prepared using quantity take-offs, vendor quotes and equipment pricing furnished by either the project team or the estimator based upon the engineering information provided. The estimate includes direct labor costs and anticipated productivity adjustments to labor and equipment. Where possible, estimates for work anticipated to be performed by specialty subcontractors have been identified.

Construction labor crew and equipment hours were calculated from production rates contained in documents and electronic databases published by R.S. Means, Mechanical Contractors Association, National Electrical Contractors Association, and Rental Rate Blue Book for Construction Equipment (Blue Book) and adjusted accordingly for the productivity factors for the New York City metropolitan area.

5.3.2 Class of Estimate

In accordance with the Association for the Advancement of Cost Engineering International (AACEI) criteria, this is a Class 4 estimate. A Class 4 estimate is defined as a Planning Level or Design Technical Feasibility Estimate. Typically, engineering is from 1 percent to 15 percent complete. Class 4 estimates are used to prepare planning level cost scopes or to evaluate alternatives in design conditions, and form the base work for the Class 3 Project Budget or Funding Estimate. Expected accuracy for Class 4 estimates typically range from -30 percent to +50 percent, depending on the technological complexity of the project, appropriate reference information, and the inclusion of an appropriate contingency determination.

5.3.3 Cost Estimate Summary

Due to the size and the anticipated logical order of construction, the project was divided into four separate construction packages, which in turn coincide with the major construction elements of each area of the project. The four construction packages also make the estimate more readily adaptable to the different types of construction, which lends itself to accommodation of the multiple prime requirements of Wick's Law and the anticipated construction sequencing of the various elements.



The key elements and total costs included in each of the four construction packages (CP) are listed in Table 5-1 for both sites.

| CP No. and Title | Key Elements | Estimated Cost OH 4 | Estimated Cost OH 5 |
|--|---|--|--|
| 01 Planning, Engineering and Site Acquisitions | Pre-design soil and groundwater investigations Pre-design demolition and utility surveys Design/Engineering Geotechnical investigation Planning and permitting activities Property acquisition costs Construction contract bidding/award for first construction package, CP-02 | \$118,000,000 | \$112,000,000 |
| 02 Site Prep and Deep Foundation System | Demolition of existing structures including hazardous material (e.g., asbestos/lead paint) abatement SOE shoring system (bentonite trench/shoring/tie-backs and structure tie-downs Jet grout mat Dewatering and water treatment (inside SOE) Mass excavation, in-situ soil stabilization and contaminated soil disposal Trucking and disposal of excavated material "Sprung" structure over site to mitigate contaminant emissions, odor, and dust during construction Decontamination facilities for vehicles and personnel | \$115,000,000 | \$141,000,000 |
| 03 Structural and Mechanical, Electrical, Plumbing | All concrete and mechanical, electrical and plumbing for the tanks, pump station, and screening area (lower level) New building structure and all mechanical, engineering, and plumbing to support operating the CSO structure Contractor will have the responsibility for maintaining operation of the existing CSO Work site will be contained within the perimeter of the SOE shored area | \$58,000,000 | \$60,000,000 |
| 04 Site Improvements and Outside Boundary Limits Utilities | All underground piping and related structures Relocation or replacement of existing utilities (utilities that go under or conflict with piping or conveyance channel) Influent/effluent channels excavation and construction, outside of the SOE area, and related structures Trucking and disposal of excavated material outside of the main structure support of excavation Final connections to structure constructed in CP-03 Existing outfall pipeline demolition This Contractor has all work outside of the SOE area for CP-03 and final site improvements | \$20,000,000 | \$23,000,000 |
| | Grand Total | \$311,000,000 | \$336,000,000 |
| | Class 4 Estimate Range (-30% to +50%) | (\$218,000,000 to \$466,500,000) | (\$235,000,000 to \$504,000,000) |



5.3.4 Construction Assumptions

The following assumptions apply to this estimate:

- Contractor will perform the work during normal daylight hours, nominally 7 a.m. to 5 p.m.,
 Monday through Friday, in an 8-hour shift, except for ISS mitigation and excavation work. For the
 ISS activities, the Contractor will work from 7 a.m. to 7 p.m. Monday through Saturday. No other
 allowance has been made for additional shift or weekend work. No other overtime or shift
 premium was anticipated in preparation of this estimate or the construction schedules.
- Seasonal constraints and/or delays due to unforeseen circumstances have been addressed in the construction schedules based on normal construction practices and local weather patterns.
- No pre-purchased or owner-purchased equipment was anticipated for this estimate.
- Design, engineering, and soils investigation will be complete by May 2017. This includes required public meetings, review by DEP, and completion of construction documents for CP-02.
- Permits, or permit equivalents as allowed under CERCLA, other than typical construction permits, were assumed to be obtained prior to start of construction bid, but could float out to start of construction. At this time, we are not aware of any permit that will impede the ability to start actual construction work.
- Property acquisition will start during design and be completed by the bid of the construction contracts and no later than the start of construction.
- Construction Bidding and Award from June 1, 2017, and completed by May 2018.
- Notice to Proceed (NTP) for construction June 1, 2018.
- Contractor would be prepared within 40 working days of the NTP to submit critical submittals to DEP, and DEP would have final approval of the submittal within 120 working days.
- Procurement of materials and equipment is not anticipated to be a problem due to the length of time necessary to excavate the site.
- The durations are in working days with standard holidays. Twenty working days is approximately equivalent to 1 month.
- CP-03 and CP-04 NTP will be issued 3 months prior to Substantial Completion of CP-02. This will
 allow the CP-02 Contractor to complete any punch list work and demobilize the site, prior to the
 CP-03 or CP-04 contractor starting their work on the site. This will minimize coordination efforts
 among the multiple primes and usage of area under the sprung structure.
- Effort includes critical demolition prior to the start of excavation. Additional demolition may be required, but it will not affect the overall construction duration. The demolition of the structures can start when 50 percent of the hazardous material abatement has been completed.
- Effort is allotted to relocate and/or abandon utilities within the SOE; any additional relocation and/or abandonment of utilities will take place after excavation has started, but will not affect the overall construction duration. The utility work can start at the same time as the building demolition.
- Shoring system includes a 3-foot bentonite trench full depth, driving sheet pile and grouting sheet pile connections. Productivity is based on two separate pile driving crews and assumes sufficient materials available to maintain this productivity.
- The 10-foot jet grout mat can start when approximately 50 percent of the shoring system has been constructed.
- The installation of the tie-downs can start when approximately 50 percent of the 10-foot jet grout mat has been installed.



- The sprung structure will be erected prior to the start of bulk excavation, while the tie-down installation is being completed.
- Dewatering will begin after ISS is underway and at the start of excavation. It will be a continuous 24/7 operation until the below grade structure is completed in CP-03.
- The CP-02 contractor will excavate the first 10 feet, and then can begin the ISS mitigation work when 50 percent of the first 10 feet is excavated. Productivity is based on 1,000 yd³ per day.
- Both sites have the same level of soil contamination and the associated mitigation.
- After the ISS mitigation is 50 percent complete, the balance of the excavation can continue.
- Assumed five 20 yd³ loads per hour for a 10-hour day; approximately 1000 yd³ per day to calculate the excavation duration. Assumption takes into consideration the 200-mile round trip to the disposal site, the need to decontaminate the trucks (clean off contaminated soil so it does not get on haul route), getting in and out of the Sprung building, narrow streets used for haul roads, and the unknowns of extent of contamination or debris within the excavation area.
- The critical path to get the CSO structure operational is through the construction of the building, installation of equipment/piping and final instrumentation and controls. Thus, the sequence of the work needs to be focused on getting the Screening Area below grade constructed. The start of the Screening Area below grade requires that the Tanks slab on grade (SOG) and some of the wall separating the Tanks from the Screening Area be constructed.
- When sufficient SOG has been placed to support construction of the wall at the screening area, the concrete placement of this wall will start. When this wall is constructed to above the Screening Area SOG, the Screening Area SOG can start.
- Starting with the SOG in the Screening Area, anticipate using separate crews to work the remainder of the Tank and Screening Area.
- Assumed productivity is 1,200 yd³ per month for SOG, 1,000 yd³ for Tank walls, and 600 yd³ for Screening Area walls and top slab construction.

Major specialized work, multi-prime assignments (Wicks Law-applicable) and anticipated multi-prime contractors are listed below.

- environmental mitigation
- temporary sprung structure enclosure of the site
- sheet piling and slurry wall construction
- excavation and treatment of contaminated soil
- structural concrete
- process mechanical including equipment
- HVAC
- painting
- rigging
- electrical and instrumentation
- final site work

The project was estimated as a Wicks Law-applicable project, and there will be multiple prime contracts between DEP and the various trade contractors. At the present time, there is a Project Labor Agreement in place between the City of New York and the Building and Construction Trades Council of Greater New York. This agreement covers most, but not necessarily all, DEP projects and results in the covered projects being single-prime contract projects. The Project Labor Agreement is



for a defined period of time and may or may not be in effect at the time a particular project goes out to bid.

5.3.5 Cost Basis

The factors described below were used to develop the construction cost estimate.

Material Pricing. Material prices are from the Means Facilities Construction Cost database or other historical data that BC maintains in its database. Individual quotes for major quantity commodities and significant value process equipment are obtained from local sources and used in this estimate. No trade discounts were considered.

Labor and Equipment Rates. Wage Rates are from state and local published websites for the City. Direct labor burdens such as health and welfare, vacation, union benefits, payroll taxes, and workers compensation insurance are added to constitute a true labor cost to the Contractor. New York City Prevailing Wage Rates as published by the Office of the Controller, City of New York, are used.

Labor Productivity. Unless otherwise stated, labor productivity is from the Means Facilities Construction Cost database and adjusted for the associated productivity for the New York metropolitan area as outlined in Table 5-2, below. For work not included in this database, work of a similar nature is extrapolated. If no similar work exists within the database, the estimator made a best judgment of effort and equipment involved based on experience with similar projects in the New York City area.

| Table 5-2. Labor Productivity Adjustment Factors | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Construction Components | Percent Adjustment from 100% | | | |
| General requirements | 0.77 | | | |
| Demolition | 0.60 | | | |
| Concrete | 0.67 | | | |
| Masonry | 0.72 | | | |
| Metals | 0.62 | | | |
| Woods and plastics | 0.77 | | | |
| Thermal and moisture protection | 0.67 | | | |
| Openings: doors and windows | 0.77 | | | |
| Finishes | 0.77 | | | |
| Specialties: furnishing and vertical transport | 0.72 | | | |
| Fire suppression | 0.72 | | | |
| Plumbing and HVAC | 0.72 | | | |
| Electrical and communications | 0.72 | | | |
| Earthwork and deep foundations | 0.72 | | | |
| Site improvement and landscaping | 0.77 | | | |
| Utilities - piping and instrumentation | 0.67 | | | |
| Process equipment | 0.72 | | | |

Indirect Cost. Percentage allowance for contractor's home office expense has been included in the overall rate mark-ups. The rate is standard for this type of heavy construction and is based on typical percentages outlined in Means Facilities Construction Cost Data. The contractor's cost for builder's risk, general liability and vehicle insurance has been included in this estimate. Based on information



from DEP and review of other supporting documentation of similar projects, all indirect costs have been applied as a percentage mark-up to either above the line or below the line as appropriate.

Taxes and Duties. As directed by DEP, all permanent construction is non-taxable. Local, state, and City of New York taxes have been applied only to areas that are temporary in nature in order to accomplish the construction, including the ISS agents that will become part of the material hauled to the landfill. No taxes have been included on any of the engineering costs in the estimate.

Escalation. In addition to contingency, it is customary for projects that will be built over several years to include an escalation to appropriate points of the anticipated construction period to account for the future escalation of labor, material and equipment costs beyond values at the time the estimate is prepared. Due to volatility between classifications of construction materials, the more stable labor component is separated for separate escalation in accordance with union agreements or other documented data. Key materials are classified according to the Producer Price Index (PPI) for separate escalations. Construction equipment ownership cost generally does not vary much throughout the duration of a project; however, in certain economic conditions, the fuel component can become volatile, and may require an escalation calculation. Table 5-5 summarizes the escalation factors used.

Contractor Markup/Profit. Contractor Costs for General Conditions or Indirect Costs. Costs that are not for the direct installation of the actual work of the given project, such as project management, superintendent, site safety personnel, construction office trailers, etc., were calculated as a percentage of direct cost. These General Condition costs are separate from Contractor Markup/Profit and Overhead which are applied to the entire total cost of a Project. Costs associated with the General Provisions and the Special Provisions of the construction documents, which are collectively referred to as Contractor General Conditions, are based on the estimator's interpretation of the contract documents. The estimates for Contractor General Conditions are divided into two groups: a time-related group (e.g., field personnel), and non-time-related group (e.g., bonds and insurance). No trade discounts were considered

Other Factors. Other factors (e.g., currency exchange, restricted access, restricted work hours and shift work) has not been applied to the overall project estimates

5.3.6 Allowances for Known but Undefined Work

The following allowances were made in the development of this estimate.

- Site improvements
- Allowance for Landscaping/Waterfront Access (\$5M)
- Fire sprinkler systems
- Hazardous material abatement in existing structures to be demolished
- Disconnecting existing building services
- Underground utility conflicts, relocations, and temporary support
- Sewer bypass pumping
- Control of air emissions, including air scrubbing and filtering system for soil remediation in air supported structure (Sprung structure).
- CEQR and Uniform Land Use Review Procedure (ULURP) costs are included. Even though USEPA does not believe that these activities are required under Superfund, the cost to conduct the analyses to meet the intent of the City requirements has been included.
- Although some information is available regarding the potential for soil or groundwater contamination at the OH sites, the PDI has been scoped to provide the data needed for subsurface construction activities only. Delineation of the nature and extent of contamination is not included in this estimate.



- Property acquisition costs based on future outlook (worst case speculative) case using cost per buildable square footage. See Attachment B to the AKRF memorandum, dated December 23, 2014, for details included in Appendix D.
- No costs are included for potential historic preservation requirements.

5.3.7 Estimating Assumptions

As the design progresses through different completion stages, it is customary for the estimator to make assumptions to account for details that may not be evident from the documents. The general assumptions listed in Table 5-3 were used in the development of this estimate.

Table 5-3. General Estimate Assumptions

- · Bidders must hold valid, current contractor's credentials, applicable to the type of project.
- Bidders will develop estimates with a competitive approach to material pricing and labor productivity, and will not include allowances for changes, extra work, unforeseen conditions, or any other unplanned costs.
- · Estimated costs are based on a minimum of four bidders. Actual bid prices may increase for fewer bidders or decrease for more bidders.
- · Contractor has complete access for lay-down areas and mobile equipment.
- Equipment rental rates are based on verifiable pricing from the local project area rental yards, Blue Book rates and/or rates contained in the estimating database.
- · Contractor mark-up is based on conventionally accepted values that have been adjusted for project-area economic factors.
- Major equipment costs are based on both vendor-supplied price quotes obtained by the project design team and/or estimators, and on historical pricing of like equipment.
- Process equipment vendor training using vendors' standard 0&M material is included in the purchase price of major equipment items
 where so stated in that quotation.
- · Bulk material quantities are based on manual quantity take-offs.
- There is sufficient electrical power to feed specified equipment. Local power company will supply power and transformers suitable for this
 Facility.
- · Soils are of an adequate nature to support the structures. Tie-downs have been included in this estimate.

Soft Costs

- CM Fee is based on CP-02, 03, an 04 at 7% adjusted per the multiplier for the mark-ups was selected on the low end of the reported range
 of typical DEP of 7 to 10% recognizing the size and relatively low complication of the project
- · Engineering Design is based on CP-02, 03, and 04 at 10% adjusted per the multiplier for the mark-ups
- Design Services During Construction is based on CP-02, 03, and 04 at 4% adjusted per the multiplier for the mark-ups
- · Geotechnical Fee is based on CP-02, 03, and 04 at 0.5% adjusted per the multiplier for the mark-ups
- · Inspectors for the in-situ soil stabilization is based on a 2-person crew for 8 hours per day for 160 days at \$150 per day
- · Dispute Resolution Board (owners) is based on 8 people for 8 hours per day for 26 months at \$150 per day
- Dispute Resolution Board (contractor) is based on 6 people for 8 hours per day for 8.6 months at \$150 per day per construction package
- Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan is based on 3 people for 8 hours per day for 8 hours per day for 26 months at \$100 per day per construction package
- Noise control monitoring is based on 1 people for 8 hours per day for 26 months at \$150 per day per construction package
- · Extra scheduling is based on 1 people for 8 hours per day for 26 months at \$150 per day per construction package
- · Security Guards is based on 2 people for 14 hours per day for 26 months at \$100 per day per construction package
- Utility Research is based on 3 people for 8 hours per day for 6 months at \$100 per day
- · Construction Materials Testing Lab is based on CP-02, 03, and 04 at 0.5%
- Warranty Deposit Financing is based on CP-02, 03, and 04 at 0.5% per construction package
- · Additional Public Hearings is an allowance
- · All project permit costs used were based upon estimates provided in the Site Selection memorandum described in Section 5



5.3.8 Estimating Exclusions

The following estimating exclusions were assumed in the development of this estimate.

- O&M costs for the project with the exception of the vendor supplied O&M manuals
- Permits beyond those normally needed for the type of project and project conditions
- Bypassing sewer flows at or above CSO discharge levels during construction. Bypassing of normal, in-conveyance sewer flows including wet weather is included in the estimate.
- Salvage and/or recycling value of demolished material
- On-site separation of construction and demolition waste material

5.3.9 Contractor and Other Estimate Markups/Add-Ons

Contractor mark-up is based on conventionally accepted values which have been adjusted for project-area economic factors as described below and summarized in Table 5-4.

Labor Markup. Wage rates are from state and local published websites for the City. Direct labor burdens such as health and welfare, vacation, union benefits, payroll taxes, and workers compensation insurance are added to constitute a true labor cost to the contractor. New York City Prevailing Wage Rates as published by the Office of the Comptroller, City of New York, are used.

Materials and Process Equipment Markup. This mark-up consists of the additional cost to the contractor beyond the raw dollar amount for material and process equipment. This includes shop drawing preparation, submittal and/or re-submittal cost, purchasing and scheduling materials and equipment, accounting charges including invoicing and payment, inspection of received goods, receiving, storage, overhead, and profit.

Equipment (Construction) Markup. This mark-up consists of the costs associated with operating the construction equipment used in the project. Most general contractors (GCs) will rent rather than own the equipment and then charge each project for its equipment cost. The equipment rental cost does not include fuel, delivery and pick-up charges, additional insurance requirements on rental equipment, accounting costs related to home office receiving invoices and payment. However, the crew rates used in the estimate do account for the equipment rental cost. Occasionally, larger contractors will have some or all of the equipment needed for the job, but in order to recoup their initial purchasing cost they will charge the project an internal rate for equipment use which is similar to the rental cost of equipment. The GC will apply an overhead and profit percentage to each individual piece of equipment whether rented or owned.

Subcontractor Markup. This mark-up consists of the GC's costs for subcontractors who perform work on the site. This includes costs associated with shop drawings, review of subcontractor's submittals, scheduling of subcontractor work, inspections, processing of payment requests, home office accounting, and overhead and profit on subcontracts.

Contractor Startup, Training, and O&M Manuals. This cost mark-up is often confused with either vendor startup or owner startup. It is the cost the GC incurs on the project beyond the vendor startup and owner startup costs. The GC generally will have project personnel assigned to facilitate the installation, testing, startup and O&M manual preparation for equipment that is put into operation by either the vendor or owner. These project personnel often include an electrician, pipe fitter or millwright, and/or instrumentation and electrical technician. These personnel are not included in the basic crew makeup to install the equipment but are there to assist with and trouble shoot the startup and proper running of the equipment. The GC also incurs a cost for startup for such things as consumables (oil, fuel, filters, etc.), startup drawings and schedules, startup meetings and coordination with the plant personnel in other areas of the plant operation.



Builders Risk, Liability, and Vehicle Insurance. This percentage comprises all three items. Many factors make up this percentage, including the contractor's track record for claims in each of the categories. Another factor affecting insurance rates has been a dramatic price increase across the country over the past several years due to domestic and foreign influences. Consequently, in the construction industry we have observed a range of 0.5 to 1 percent for Builders Risk Insurance, 1 to 1.25 percent for General Liability Insurance, and 0.85 to 1 percent for Vehicle Insurance. Many factors affect each area of insurance, including project complexity and contractor's requirements and history. The actual cost could be higher or lower based on the bidder, region, insurance climate, and the contractor's insurability at the time the project is bid.

Material Shipping and Handling. This can range from 2 to 6 percent, and is based on the type of project, material makeup of the project, and the region and location of the project. Material shipping and handling covers delivery costs from vendors, unloading costs (and in some instances loading and shipment back to vendors for rebuilt equipment), site paper work, and inspection of materials prior to unloading at the project site. BC typically adjusts this percentage by the amount of materials and whether vendors have included shipping costs in the quotes that were used to prepare the estimate. This cost also includes the GC's cost to obtain local supplies (e.g., oil, gaskets and bolts) that may be missing from the equipment or materials shipped.

Performance and Payment Bonds. Based on historical and industry data, this can range from 0.75 to 3 percent of the project total. There are several contributing factors including such items as size of the project, regional costs, and contractor's historical record on similar projects, complexity and current bonding limits. BC uses 1.5 percent for bonds, which we have determined to be reasonable for most heavy construction projects.

The percentages used for the NET (above the line) and GROSS (below the line) mark-ups are listed in Table 5-4.

| Table 5-4. Mark-up Percentages | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Item | Mark-up estimate, % | | | | | | |
| Net | | | | | | | |
| Labor mark-up | 10.0 | | | | | | |
| Construction equipment mark-up | 5.0 | | | | | | |
| Material and process equipment mark-up | 8.0 | | | | | | |
| Other - soft (non-construction) cost mark-up | 2.0 | | | | | | |
| Subcontractor mark-up | 5.0 | | | | | | |
| Non-exempt materials sales tax | 7.0 | | | | | | |
| Material sales tax-exempt | 0 | | | | | | |
| Material shipping & handling | 2.0 | | | | | | |
| Gross | | | | | | | |
| GC Multi-prime administration | 2.0 | | | | | | |
| Start-up, training, O&M | 1.0 | | | | | | |
| Construction contingency | 20.0 | | | | | | |
| Building risk, liability auto insurance | 2.5 | | | | | | |
| Performance/payment bonds | 1.5 | | | | | | |
| Building department permits | 1.0 | | | | | | |
| General corporation tax | 0.7 | | | | | | |

In addition to contingency, it is customary for projects that will be built over several years to include an escalation to the midpoint of anticipated construction to account for the future escalation of



labor, material and equipment costs beyond values at the time the estimate is prepared. The base rate for all escalation calculations that are used on all estimates is shown in Table 5-5.

| Table 5-5. Base Rate of Escalation | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Estimate Breakdown | Escalation % /Year | Sources | | | | | | | |
| Labor | 1.50% | AGC / PPI | | | | | | | |
| Construction equipment | 1.50% | AGC / PPI | | | | | | | |
| Material | 1.70% | AGC / PPI | | | | | | | |
| Subcontractor | 2.00% | AGC | | | | | | | |
| Other soft costs | 1.50% | AGC / PPI | | | | | | | |

5.3.10 Risk and Opportunities

During development of the cost estimate, a series of issues has been identified that have the potential to create a variance between the estimated construction cost and the actual construction costs. Some of these elements will be incorporated into the overall project risk register.

The following risks and opportunities were noted during the development of this estimate:

- 1. Location and prevalence of abandoned utilities. Available mapping of existing utilities and structures were reviewed during development of the concept design. However, this part of Brooklyn is very old and has seen many different uses over the last 100 years. As such, there are likely abandoned utilities and structures within the construction limits of the conceptual designs. Discovery of these abandoned utilities during construction has the potential to increase the overall construction cost. In response, an allowance for subsurface utility conflicts and relocation has been included.
- Property acquisition costs. Best available and up-to-date information was used to estimate the
 property acquisition costs. The actual cost is a function of the real estate market and direct
 negotiations with current land owners. Appendix D presents the basis for the property
 acquisition costs used in the estimates.
- 3. Historical artifacts. Care was taken to map areas of historical significance. However, given the age of this neighborhood, it is possible that unknown or unforeseen historical or archaeological artifacts could be discovered during construction. Mitigation of these elements could delay the project and increase the overall project cost.
- 4. Geotechnical considerations. Geotechnical data from published sources and from related work around the Gowanus Canal were used to develop the conceptual SOE design and structural elements. Detailed geotechnical investigations will be conducted on the selected site during the early phases of the detailed design contract. Findings from these investigations may change the scope and nature of the SOE and structural design. Such changes would have an impact on the construction cost.
- 5. Resiliency. Assumptions were made regarding key elevations for designing a Facility that is resilient to future sea level rise and storm surge. These elevations were based on preliminary guidance provided by DEP and the City. Developing a resilient system and establishing elevation benchmarks is an ongoing process. Future updates or changes to these elevations could result in a taller structure, increasing the overall project cost.
- 6. Bypass pumping. Durations have been assumed for bypass pumping. Unforeseen delays in construction could increase the duration of bypass pumping, increasing the overall project cost.



- 7. Contaminated sediments and groundwater. The estimated nature and extent of the contaminated soil and groundwater in the construction areas is based on limited available information. Once the PDI activities are conducted, the characterization and volume estimates will be more complete and could affect the soil excavation, handling, and disposal costs. Using ISS should allow for disposal of the soil as non-hazardous, but waste characterization will be required. Should the soil fail RCRA waste characterization for anything but benzene, it can still be disposed of as non-hazardous under the MGP exemption, but would require thermal desorption at a disposal facility, resulting in additional cost.
- 8. Air emissions. The estimate includes an allowance for a sprung structure to control air emissions. Depending on soil contamination conditions, it may be reasonable to use foam or other less costly methods to control odors and emissions. This would reduce the project costs and reduce time requirements.

5.3.11 Construction Contingency

The contingency factor covers unknown conditions, area economic factors, and general project complexity. This contingency is used to account for those factors that cannot be addressed in each of the labor and/or material installation costs. Based on industry standards, completeness of the project documents, project complexity, the current design stage and area factors, construction contingency varies with completeness of project definition. For this project, the Pre-Determined Percentage method in accordance with AACEI guidelines is 20 percent and also coincides with the estimating team's judgment of the information furnished for preparation of this estimate.

5.4 Envision Sustainability Rating

5.4.1 Introduction and Overview of Process

The Institute for Sustainable Infrastructure (ISI) Envision rating system is an objective framework of sustainability criteria and performance achievements. The Envision system is focused on the built environment, or infrastructure, rather than occupied buildings as has been the focus of similar rating systems such as Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design. It is designed to help users identify ways in which sustainable approaches can be used to plan, design, construct, and operate infrastructure projects.

A comparison of the potential sustainable aspects of the sites was performed using Envision Version 2.0, Stage 2, to score both of the sites under consideration to understand the relative potential of each site for sustainable performance of the constructed work. The overall goal of this process was to identify the best site to reduce and mitigate negative impacts while making the best investment in long-term performance. A separate memorandum with the details of the analysis was submitted to DEP in April 2015 and is included in Appendix E.

The Envision rating system is grouped into five categories and 60 credits. A credit comprises a sustainability indicator on an aspect of environmental, social, or economic concern. Each credit is scored based on the following five levels of achievement:

- 1. Improved
- 2. Enhanced
- 3. Superior
- 4. Conserving
- 5. Restorative



A total of 809 points is possible based upon the Conserving level of achievement across all 60 credits. The five categories (and associated points) are described as follows in the Envision Guidance Manual:

- The **Quality of Life** (181) category addresses a project's impact on surrounding communities, from the health and well-being of individuals to the well-being of the larger social fabric as a whole. These impacts may be physical, economic, or social.
- The Leadership (121) category measures the potential for the project team to communicate and collaborate with a wide variety of people in creating ideas for the project and understanding the long-term holistic view of the project and its life cycle. This category is less sensitive to siting and is more related to overall organizational commitment. The City of New York and the DEP have demonstrated and documented this commitment in documents such as PlaNYC, the DEP mission statement, and the Bureau of Engineering Design and Construction's adopted sustainability policy.
- The **Resource Allocation** (182) category is broadly concerned with the quantity, source, and characteristics of the resources needed to build infrastructure (construction) and keep it running (operations).
- The **Natural World** (203) category addresses how to understand and minimize negative impacts to the natural world while considering ways in which the infrastructure can interact with natural systems in a synergistic, positive way.
- The Climate and Risk (122) category scope is twofold: to minimize emissions that may contribute to increased short- and long-term risks and to ensure that infrastructure projects are resilient to short-term hazards or altered long-term future conditions.

Additional information on ISI and the Envision Sustainable Infrastructure Rating System is available at: www.sustainableinfrastructure.org.

BC used a spreadsheet developed by DEP that automates the scoring of the Envision™ rating system. Each of the two sites was scored using this tool and annotated in the comments column to explain the rationale for the rating based on the potential achievement level. Both sites offer some potential for enhancement of sustainability of the built work. In general, an optimistic approach was taken to the scoring of all of the sites by evaluating the potential maximum reasonable rating in the category. DEP will need to make informed decisions as to what level of achievement is practical and reasonable after the final site is selected and the design process starts in earnest.

5.4.2 Results

Summaries of the scoring results for the two sites are presented on Figure 5-5 below. Both sites scored the same in the assessment, with 54 percent of the total points available offering no significant differentiation. Printouts of the scoring results and associated commentary are provided in Appendix E.

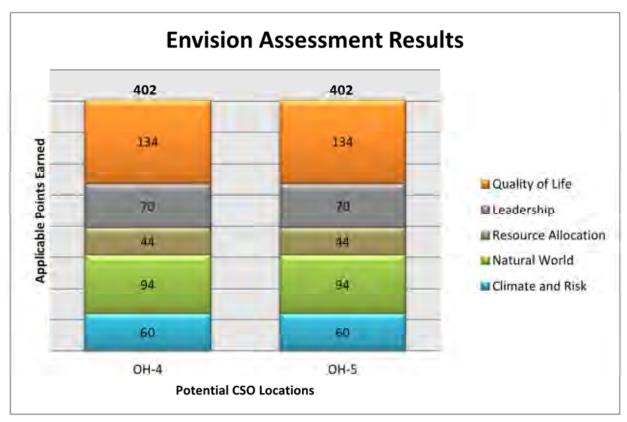


Figure 5-5. Envision Rating Comparison of OH 4 and OH 5 Sites

The following are highlights of the analysis and results in each of the five Envision categories for the two sites:

- Quality of Life: The sites both scored 74 percent or 134 of the 181 potential points available with no appreciable difference noted except, perhaps, that the OH 4 could open more waterfront up to the public. However, that slight advantage at OH-4 does not result in a quantifiable difference using the Envision scoring criteria.
- **Leadership:** Both sites scored 66 percent, or 70 of the 106 potential points, and offer essentially the same potential for achievement in the Leadership category.
- Resource Allocation: Both sites scored 26 percent, or 44 of the potential 171 points, in this category because of the large amount of waste that will be generated from the proposed removal of contaminated soils along with the waste stream that will be generated during construction. It should be noted that the OH 4 site will generate substantially less waste soil because of the shorter conveyance construction.
- Natural World: Both sites scored 59 percent, or 94 of the potential 158 points, in this category.
 The sites offer the potential to enhance and restore the riparian environment and the associated wildlife access and connectivity as well as provide for a beneficial use of brownfield sites. Also, some potential reduction to risk of groundwater and surface water contamination should be realized with both sites through changing from the current industrial uses to a well-run CSO storage facility.
- Climate and Risk: Both sites scored 49 percent, or 60 of the potential 122 points, in this
 category because of the similar energy use among the sites and the expectation that all
 vulnerable equipment would be protected from flood risk by locating them on the second floor of
 the Facility.



Section 6

Comparison of Short Listed Sites

This section provides a comparison of the relative engineering requirements, environmental consequences, potential for sustainability elements, and cost between the two short listed sites.

As described in Section 4, and as shown on Figure 4-1, Sites OH-4 and OH-5 were the top two ranked locations for the CSO retention tank at the OH-007 outfall. As presented in Sections 4 and 5 of this report, some of the major criteria analyzed in the screening level analyses remain as differentiators between the OH-4 and OH-5 sites. Criteria that were considered fatal flaws in the screening process, such as minimum property size and effective capture of the CSOs, are not considered further here since both sites have already met those criteria and they no longer serve as differentiators. Other criteria from the screening process, including hydraulic complexity, land use, proximity to infrastructure, property ownership, the Envision rating system results, and costs are considered in more detail here.

The specific criteria considered for the side-by-side discussions are:

- Engineering. Section 5 provided a detailed evaluation of the engineering factors included in the
 conceptual designs for each specific site. However, some of the key engineering issues to
 consider when comparing the two sites include the complexity and risks associated with the
 hydraulics and controls needed to move wastewater from the outfall to the tanks, the
 conveyance needed to deliver it to and from the tanks, the depth of excavation required for
 construction of the tanks, and the complexity of the subsurface utility crossings and relocations
 related to the conveyance.
- Property Acquisition. Property acquisition affects costs and must also be considered in terms of the project schedule.
- Construction. Construction considerations include the complexities associated with building at each site which will directly affect the associated cost and risks. Construction complexities also influence the construction schedule, which includes demolition, site preparation, construction of the tanks and superstructure, construction of the conveyance, and final site restoration.
- Environmental. The environmental issues fall into two distinct types: 1) soil and groundwater contamination associated with the former industrial and commercial activities in the area, and 2) impacts to site specific and surrounding land use and the community. The sustainability analysis using the ISI Envision system presented in Section 5 provides for a comparison of the overall impacts and benefits to the community.
- Cost. Each of the engineering, environmental, and sustainability criteria carry cost implications.
 For example, greater lengths of conveyance piping have greater costs, and greater excavation depths have greater associated costs, among others. However, other site specific cost factors are also considered here.

6.1 Side by Side Comparison of Sites OH-4 and OH-5

The following discussion highlights specific factors considered in comparing the OH-4 and OH-5 sites. Some criteria are substantial differentiators whereas others are more or less equal between both sites. While similarities are mentioned, the focus will be on the differentiating factors for each site.



6.1.1 Engineering Considerations

Engineering considerations include planning and permitting efforts, facility design efforts, pre-design investigations, geotechnical engineering efforts, construction management efforts, and other activities required prior to construction. Details of these activities are generally included in Cost Package-01 of the Cost Estimate presented in Section 5 of this report.

Sites OH-4 and OH-5 are comparable in terms of planning, permitting and pre-design investigation efforts, although OH-5 carries a slightly higher effort for the design efforts due to the need for special geotechnical protection for the adjacent DOC building during excavation for the tanks. While both sites have existing buildings that would need to be demolished, OH-4 has a slightly larger square footage of buildings that need to be addressed.

The engineering fees for design of the tanks and superstructure are also similar between the sites. However, engineering design effort for the conveyance and piping needed to move the CSO from the OH-007 outfall to each site and back are greater for OH-5 due to the greater distance from the outfall and the complexity of crossing 2^{nd} Avenue.

The OH-4 site, being located adjacent to the OH-007 outfall, provides minimal distance for conveyance resulting in lower design effort. Its proximity to the Canal also provides opportunities for alternate routing of both influent and effluent piping. It should be noted that the layout of the CSO Facility on the OH-4 site has not yet been optimized. As shown in Section 5, the combined properties that make up OH-4 allow for alternative layouts and orientation of the tanks. An optimized layout would take advantage of using as much of the DOS parcel as possible, would minimize conveyance even further, would possibly allow for a new outfall, and would optimize incorporation of the 2nd Avenue Pumping Station. It is also interesting to note that if a smaller size tank were used, or if some other approach, such as weir modifications, were used for OH-007, then the above and below ground structures could possibly fit entirely within the triangular shaped DOS property, which would not require any property acquisition cost.

Another factor that could affect the use of the OH-4 site is the presence of 6th Street. If the Facility orientation is such that it extends into or fully crosses 6th Street, it may be necessary to officially demap the street following the NYC Department of City Planning (DCP) procedures. However, the subsurface structure could be designed to allow vehicles to drive over it, keeping the street open. This is a design detail that will be addressed during the design phase of the project, but has the potential to add cost to the planning and permitting activities.

The greater distance from the outfall to OH-5 also requires the influent channel and screen chamber to be deeper for proper hydraulic operation. Design of the deeper structures requires additional design effort, as would the overflow structure and tide gates.

Construction management fees would be greater at OH-5 due to the time and effort needed for the deeper excavation and longer conveyance.

6.1.2 Property Acquisition

The OH-4 site currently consists of three privately-owned parcels and one City owned parcel. The privately owned parcels would need to be purchased for the construction of the CSO Facility at that location. An evaluation of past, present, and speculative future property values is included as Appendix D to this report. The worst-case future speculative cost was used to conservatively estimate property acquisition values in the cost estimates.

Because the OH-4 site is larger than the OH-5 site, the property acquisition costs is higher based on the price per buildable square foot.

It should be noted that the combined OH-4 site is larger than needed for the CSO Facility, but the configuration of properties would not allow a partial purchase if the 4 MG tank is required. If a



smaller tank recommendation is approved, then no additional property acquisition would be required. However, the combined parcels also provide for a staging area for the construction of the Facility, and could provide greater waterfront access and open space for the community once construction is completed.

6.1.3 Construction Considerations

Construction considerations include complexity, risk and cost. The complexity of construction also affects the construction schedule as well as presenting additional constructability risks.

Site work in preparation for tank construction generally includes demolition, support of excavation, ISS, groundwater control, and soil excavation and disposal. Because the influent channel, screen chamber and tanks are deeper at OH-5 and because the ground surface is at a higher elevation at OH-5, the SOE depth and volume of soil requiring excavation is greater at that location. Excavation and disposal of approximately 89,000 cubic yards of soil would be required for the tanks at OH-5, and an additional 29,000 cubic yards of soil would be required for the conveyance to OH-5. Because OH-4 is located adjacent to the outfall, the depth requirements are less for the support of the excavation, and the volume of material requiring excavation is less. OH-4 would require approximately 84,000 cubic yards of soil excavation and disposal for the tanks, and 10,000 cubic yards for the conveyance. This amounts to a net difference of approximately 24,000 cubic yards of waste material generated, in addition to resources associated with removal, trucking and disposal for this volume of material.

Length of the main conveyance from the OH-007 outfall to the tanks is another difference between the two sites. OH-4, being located adjacent to the outfall, requires minimal length of conveyance. Approximately 120 feet of influent conveyance is required to move the CSO from the outfall to the tank at OH-4, and approximately 160 feet of effluent conveyance is needed to return the overflow during pump back. OH-5, being located further from the outfall, would require approximately 600 feet of conveyance to move the CSO from the outfall to the tank at OH-5, and approximately 160 feet of effluent conveyance is needed to return the overflow during pump back. The greater length of conveyance impacts the cost for excavation and soil disposal along the trace of the conveyance, as well as the material and labor cost to construct the conveyance.

Utility crossings and/or relocation are another major construction consideration. OH-4, being located adjacent to the OH-007 outfall, could avoid routing of the main conveyance through the City streets. OH-5 however, would require significantly more conveyance routing as well as utility coordination, relocations, and crossings in 2nd Avenue.

Although construction of the conveyance is a major differentiator between the two sites, construction of the actual CSO Facility, the below ground tanks and appurtenances, and the above ground superstructure is relatively similar at both sites and does not represent a major differentiator. Both sites have the advantage of being located adjacent to the Canal where the water is deep enough to potentially allow the use of barges to deliver construction materials to the sites, and to transport excavated soils away from the sites.

The time needed to construct a CSO Facility at the OH-5 site is approximately 6 months longer than the time needed to construct the Facility at the OH-4 site. Although OH-4 requires more time for demolition of existing structures, OH-5 requires additional time to construct the longer conveyance and deeper excavation, as well as time needed for the additional geotechnical protection of the adjacent building.

Constructability issues mostly center on the unknown aspects of subsurface conditions. While there has been some subsurface investigation conducted near and at the periphery of the OH-4 site (related to the RI for the Gowanus Canal), there have been no site specific investigations conducted



to characterize soil or groundwater contamination at either OH-4 or OH-5. Information available from State and Federal database searches indicates the potential for contamination to exist at both sites. The cost estimates for both sites include the cost to conduct pre-design investigations to better characterize soil and groundwater conditions. The cost estimates also include the handling of soil and groundwater as contaminated at both sites. While it is important to consider the inclusion of these costs, they do not represent a differentiator between the sites at this time.

6.1.4 Environmental Considerations

The environmental issues considered here fall into two categories: 1) soil and groundwater contamination associated with the former MGP sites and other industrial activities in the area, and 2) impacts to site specific and surrounding land use and the community.

Both OH-4 and OH-5 are potentially impacted by soil and groundwater contamination. The potential for contamination from past industrial uses, including MGP waste, is present at both sites. Special health and safety considerations would be needed at both sites to protect site workers and the surrounding community particularly during site preparation and excavation activities. Control of noise, odors, and emissions has been incorporated into the conceptual design and cost for both sites.

The CEQR criteria used during the site screening and short list development process provides some differentiation between the two sites. Evaluation of most of the CEQR criteria, such as traffic, noise, zoning and public policy, socioeconomic conditions, water and sewer infrastructure, solid waste and sanitation services, energy, air quality, GHG and climate change, as well as ULURP and Fair share considerations are important factors but do not serve as significant differentiators between the sites.

Other CEQR criteria such as current and planned surrounding land use, historic and cultural resources, and on-site land use do provide differentiation between the sites. While both sites would involve the displacement of existing businesses, OH-4 is in a more isolated location and would not have the same negative impact on surrounding land use. Upon completion, use of the OH-4 site could result in more waterfront access to the Canal, a desirable feature for the community.

As a supplement to the CEQR criteria, which measures the environmental impacts, the ISI Envision system was used to further evaluate each site with regard to impacts and sustainable performance. A summary of the Envision analysis and rating are included in Section 5 of this report and in Appendix E. Envision categories focus on quality of life in the surrounding community, leadership and the potential for interaction with the community, resources needed to build the infrastructure, interaction with the natural world and minimizing impacts, and minimizing contributions to climate change factors. It also considers minimizing the risks and providing resiliency during natural disasters.

Both sites OH-4 and OH-5 received the same high Envision rating in the Quality of Life and Natural World categories, stemming from opening access to the Canal consistent with the urban renewal efforts in the area associated with economic development, which presents a significant opportunity for the community. OH 4 presents a slight advantage in that it could open more waterfront to the public. However, that slight advantage at OH-4 does not result in a quantifiable difference using the Envision scoring criteria.

Both sites scored high in the Natural World category in recognition of the potential to enhance and restore the Canal as a community asset. Both OH-4 and OH-5 scored similarly in the Leadership, Resource Allocation and Climate and Risk categories.



6.1.5 Cost Summary Comparison

Most of the comparative criteria discussed above carry a cost component, though not all may be obvious. The environmental criteria and Envision rankings may not carry an obvious cost, but participation in the programs and activities, such as community involvement and leadership, require time and effort to conduct properly. However, the engineering and construction elements do carry direct costs and provide a straight forward cost comparison between the sites.

Cost Components. The cost discussion presented here is organized to be consistent with the cost estimate packages presented in Section 5 and included as Appendix A. The major packages were developed and arranged in a sequential manner:

- CP-01 includes the planning, engineering design, and property acquisition cost components for the project.
- CP-02 includes the site preparation and foundation work, all those components from demolition of the existing structures, clearing the sites, excavation and preparing the foundations to be ready for tank construction.
- CP-03 includes construction of the below ground tank, the above ground building, and all of the mechanical, electrical, and process controls within the building and tanks.
- CP-04 includes construction of the influent and effluent conveyance to and from OH-007 and site improvements such as development of open space or waterfront access.
- Below-the-Line Items are also presented, and include escalation factors, mark-ups, contingencies, start-up costs, bonding and other cost requirements.

Cost Summary. Table 6-1 below presents a summary of the major cost components within each of the cost packages. The component breakdown represents broad categories, the details of which are included in the cost estimates included in Appendix A. However, comparison of these categories illustrates the major cost differences between the sites that comprise the total estimated cost for each site as a whole.

| | Table 6-1. Gowanus Canal CSO Tank Cost S | ummary | |
|--------|--|---------------|----------------|
| | | OH-4 | 0H-5 |
| CP-01 | Planning, Engineering, and Property Acquisition | \$ 94,000,000 | \$ 90,000,000 |
| | Planning and Permitting (includes Construction Permits & Fees, Planning & Permitting, and Engineering and Consultants | \$ 2,460,000 | \$ 4,000,000 |
| | Pre-Design Investigations | \$ 540,000 | \$ 500,000 |
| | Property Acquisition – Tank | \$ 58,000,000 | \$ 49,800,000 |
| | Property Acquisition – Staging Area | \$ | \$ |
| | Engineering Fee (includes Design, Geotech, Eng during Construction) | \$ 22,000,000 | \$ 24,000,000 |
| | Construction Management | \$ 11,000,000 | \$ 11,700,000 |
| CP-02 | Site Preparation and Foundations | \$ 77,000,000 | \$ 92,000,000 |
| | General Site Work and Demolition (includes Sprung structure, General conditions, tie downs, tie backs, demo) | \$ 18,300,000 | \$ 17,420,000 |
| | Support of Excavation – Tank (OH-5, OH-7 include Slurry Walls) | \$ 4,000,000 | \$8,000,000 |
| | Support of Excavation - Conveyance | \$3,000,000 | \$8,000,000 |
| | Jet Grouting - Tank | \$ 18,000,000 | \$ 18,000,000 |
| | Jet Grouting - Conveyance | \$ 1,000,000 | \$ 2,000,000 |
| | InSitu Soil Stabilization | \$ 5,000,000 | \$ 7,400,000 |
| | New Bulk Head | \$ 6,000,000 | \$ 3,400,000 |
| | Soil Excavation and Disposal - Tank | \$ 14,000,000 | \$ 15,000,000 |
| | Soil Excavation and Disposal - Conveyance | \$ 1,500,000 | \$ 6,000,000 |
| | Dewatering - Tank within SOE (was based on duration) | \$ 5,000,000 | \$ 5,000,000 |
| | Soil trucking & decontamination – Tank | \$ 1,000,000 | \$ 1,300,000 |
| | Soil trucking & decontamination - Conveyance (decon not included) | \$ 200,000 | \$ 480,000 |
| CP-03 | Tank, Building, and MEP | \$ 37,000,000 | \$ 38,000,000 |
| | Tank Construction | \$8,500,000 | \$ 9,500,000 |
| | Building Construction | \$ 7,500,000 | \$ 7,500,000 |
| | Mechanical, Electrical, Process Controls (includes general conditions, equipment, electrical, Mechanical, and piping) | \$21,000,000 | \$ 21,000,000 |
| CP-04 | Conveyance and Site Improvements | \$ 13,000,000 | \$ 14,000,000 |
| | Influent and Effluent Conveyance | \$ 2,000,000 | \$3,000,000 |
| | Utility Relocation | \$ 2,000,000 | \$ 2,000,000 |
| | Site Improvements | \$ 5,000,000 | \$ 5,000,000 |
| | General Conditions | \$ 4,000,000 | \$ 4,000,000 |
| Below- | the-Line Items | \$ 90,000,000 | \$ 102,000,000 |
| | | 1 | |



| Table 6-1. Gowanus Canal CSO Tank Cost Summary | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | OH-4 | OH-5 | | | | |
| Mark-Up (includes shipping, markup, sales tax, and GC Multi-Prime Admin) | \$ 13,000,000 | \$ 17,000,000 | | | | |
| Escalation | \$ 20,000,000 | \$ 21,600,000 | | | | |
| Contingency | \$ 51,000,000 | \$ 55,000,000 | | | | |
| Start Up | \$ 1,000,000 | \$ 1,400,000 | | | | |
| Bonding and Other (includes builders risk insurance, bonds, and permits) | \$ 6,000,000 | \$ 7,000,000 | | | | |
| Total Cost | \$ 311,000,000 | \$ 336,000,000 | | | | |
| Class 4 Estimate Range (-30% to +50%) | \$218,000,000 to \$466,500,000 | \$235,000,000 to \$504,000,000 | | | | |

^{*} This represents a worst case, high end, speculative cost for the property. Accounting for comparable current sales, easement issues, and other factors, the likely cost to purchase this property could be about half of this value. See Appendix D for details.

CP-01 Common Costs. As can be seen in Table 6-1, the CP-01 planning and permitting and predesign investigation costs are similar. The costs for acquisition of a staging area are not needed for either site. If OH-4 is selected, it would have enough room for an on-site staging area. If the OH-5 site is selected, the triangular shaped DOS property could be used for construction staging.

CP-01 Cost Differences. Property acquisition costs for the CSO Facility construction are similar, but the property acquisition cost for OH-4 is slightly higher than OH-5. This cost could become much more significant if a smaller tank or weir modifications are used at the OH-4 site, in which case there would be no property acquisition cost for that site. Engineering fees are about \$2M higher for OH-5 because they include design of significantly longer conveyance and the design of the geotechnical protections for the adjacent building. CM fees are also slightly higher for OH-5 due to the construction schedule and overall cost of the project at OH-5.

CP-02 Common Costs. Costs associated with the SOE, jet grouting, ISS, and dewatering for the basic tank area are similar for both sites, although the costs at OH-5 are slightly higher due to the greater depth of excavation.

CP-02 Cost Differences. The major cost difference between OH-4 and OH-5 in CP-02 is associated with the conveyance. Because the conveyance is significantly longer, the costs for SOE, jet grouting, ISS, and excavation and disposal of contaminated soil for the conveyance are significantly greater than those same items for OH-4. The cost for excavation and disposal of contaminated soil in the tank area is also higher at OH-5 due to the greater depth of the influent channel and screen chamber required for the proper hydraulic operation due to the greater distance of the OH-5 site from the outfall, and due to the higher ground elevation at OH-5. Another major cost difference is for utility crossing and/or relocation for the conveyance to OH-5.

CP-03 Common Costs. The costs to build the tanks and the superstructure are similar for both sites.

CP-03 Cost Differences. There are no major cost differences to differentiate between the sites.

CP-04 Common Costs. There are very few common costs for CP-04 since this package contains the conveyance construction and site improvements following construction. Some minor similar costs can be found within the general conditions costs. One common cost between OH-4 and OH-5 is the site restoration cost assumed in the estimates. Costs for post-construction site improvements are included for both sites, but only provide for general landscaping and waterfront access for the



community. Because OH-4 is a larger property with more frontage to the Canal, the site restoration costs could be higher, but have not been quantified at this time.

CP-04 Cost Differences. Again, because the length of conveyance is significantly greater at OH-5, the cost to construct the conveyance is much greater.

Below-the-Line Items. In general, the below-the-line escalation, mark-up, contingency, and bonding costs are calculated as a percentage of the raw engineering and construction costs. Because the basic engineering and construction costs are higher for OH-5, the below the line items are also higher for OH-5.

Section 7

Recommendations

Based on the analysis of the engineering requirements, operation and maintenance issues, environmental factors, construction schedule and construction costs, the OH-4 site is recommended as the preferred site for the Owl's Head CSO Facility for the Gowanus Canal OH-007 outfall.

The location of the OH-4 site, being directly adjacent to the OH-007 outfall, provides multiple advantages from the standpoint of engineering, hydraulics, conveyance, and constructability. Construction at the OH-4 site will cause the minimum amount of disruption to the community in terms of traffic, construction in local streets, and utility disruption, and would provide waterfront access to the Canal. Finally, accounting for all associated costs, the cost to construct the CSO Facility at the OH-4 site is approximately \$25 million dollars less than building at the OH-5 site.

Section 8

Limitations

This document was prepared solely for New York City Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) in accordance with professional standards at the time the services were performed and in accordance with the contract between DEP and BC dated June 4, 2013. This document is governed by the specific scope of work authorized by DEP; it is not intended to be relied upon by any other party except for regulatory authorities contemplated by the scope of work. We have relied on information or instructions provided by DEP and other parties and, unless otherwise expressly indicated, have made no independent investigation as to the validity, completeness, or accuracy of such information.

Appendix A: Cost Estimates







Estimator:

4/23/2015 FB-DS-DG-BW-BM

4/23/2015 7:32 AM 145692-

OWLS HEAD-04 GOWANUS CANAL CSO TANK SITING AND SUPERFUND SUPPORT

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION **OWLS HEAD-04 GOWANUS CANAL CSO TANK SITING AND SUPERFUND SUPPORT CLASS 3-4 ESTIMATE <10% DESIGN**

Client NYCDEP

Engineer **BROWN AND CALDWELL**

Estimator FB-DS-DG-BW-BM

Bid date 4/23/2015

Job cost job number 145692-

BC Project Manager Donald Cohen BC Office New York City

Estimate Issue No. QA/QC Reviewer **BMatthews GDeReamer**

QA/QC Review Date 4/22/2015

> Notes PROCESS LOCATION/AREA INDEX

Work PkgDescription

CP-01 Planning, Engineering and Property Acquisitions CP-02 Site prep and deep foundation systems

CP-03 Structure and MEP

CP-04 Site Improvements and OSBL Utilities

System Description

01 Site Prep and Deep Foundation System

02 Structure and UG Piping

03 Equipment 04 Mechanical

05 **Electrical - Instrumentation and Controls**

06 Site Improvements 07 **General Requirements**

80 **Engineerings - Pre-Design Investigations and Property**

Acquisitions





4/23/2015 7:32 AM 145692-6 4/23/2015 FB-DS-DG-BW-BM

| Estimate Breakdown | Labor Man Hr's | Labor Amount | Material Amount | Sub Amount | Equip Amount | Other Amount | Total Net Amount |
|---|----------------|--------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|
| OH-04 Owls Head -04 | | | | | | | |
| CP-01 Planning, Engineering and Property Acquisition | | | | | | | |
| 07 General Requirements | | | | | | 34,385 | 34,385 |
| 08 Engineering - Pre-Design Investigations and Property Acquisition | | | | | | 117,904,014 | 117,904,014 |
| CP-01 Planning, Engineering and Property Acquisition | | | | | | 117,938,399 | 117,938,399 |
| CP-02 Site prep and deep foundation systems | | | | | | | |
| 01 Site Prep and Deep Foundation System | 57,801 | 10,338,837 | 7,141,857 | 84,881,956 | 2,804,030 | | 105,166,680 |
| 07 General Requirements | 17,280 | 1,412,767 | 42,818 | 2,922,858 | 3,396,215 | | 7,774,658 |
| 09 Sprung Structure | 1,401 | 189,143 | 52,189 | 1,665,612 | 24,079 | | 1,931,022 |
| CP-02 Site prep and deep foundation systems | 76,482 | 11,940,746 | 7,236,864 | 89,470,426 | 6,224,324 | | 114,872,360 |
| CP-03 Structure and MEP | | | | | | | |
| 01 Site Prep and Deep Foundation System | 892 | 138,794 | 212,965 | | 28,542 | | 380,302 |
| 02 Structure and UG Piping | 93,643 | 13,724,337 | 10,604,813 | | 793,594 | | 25,122,744 |
| 03 Equipment | 6,026 | 1,258,238 | 9,614,260 | | 199,199 | | 11,071,697 |
| 04 Mechanical | 4,242 | 723,783 | 572,704 | 256,266 | 23,509 | | 1,576,262 |
| 05 Electrical - Instrumentation and Controls | 9,916 | 1,432,833 | 1,599,671 | 1,100,351 | 26,040 | | 4,158,894 |
| 07 General Requirements | 63,606 | 5,630,015 | 599,734 | 3,475,010 | 5,798,481 | | 15,503,240 |
| CP-03 Structure and MEP | 178,325 | 22,908,001 | 23,204,147 | 4,831,627 | 6,869,365 | | 57,813,139 |
| CP-04 Site Improvements and OSBL Utilities | | | | | | | |
| 01 Site Prep and Deep Foundation System | 1,365 | 220,974 | 131,471 | 106,450 | 53,974 | | 512,869 |
| 02 Structure and UG Piping | 14,290 | 2,600,476 | 1,866,945 | 75,357 | 702,465 | | 5,245,243 |
| 06 Site Improvements | | | | 7,628,390 | | | 7,628,390 |
| 07 General Requirements | 21,391 | 1,878,094 | 1,330,527 | 3,158,038 | 221,569 | | 6,588,228 |
| CP-04 Site Improvements and OSBL Utilities | 37,046 | 4,699,543 | 3,328,944 | 10,968,235 | 978,008 | | 19,974,730 |
| OH-04 Owls Head -04 | 291,853 | 39,548,290 | 33,769,954 | 105,270,288 | 14,071,697 | 117,938,399 | 310,598,628 |



Estimator:

145692-6 4/23/2015

FB-DS-DG-BW-BM

4/23/2015 7:31 AM

OWLS HEAD-04 GOWANUS CANAL CSO TANK SITING AND SUPERFUND SUPPORT

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION OWLS HEAD-04 GOWANUS CANAL CSO TANK SITING AND SUPERFUND SUPPORT CLASS 3-4 ESTIMATE <10% DESIGN

Client NYCDEP

Customer Service Center 59-17 Junction Boulevard, 13th

Flushing NY 11373

Engineer BROWN AND CALDWELL

Estimator FB-DS-DG-BW-BM

Bid date 4/23/2015

Job cost job number 145692-

Project C-Infrastructure
BC Project Manager Donald Cohen
BC Office New York City

Estimate Issue No. 6

QA/QC Reviewer BMatthews GDeReamer

QA/QC Review Date 4/22/2015

Notes PROCESS LOCATION/AREA INDEX

Work PkgDescription

CP-01 Planning, Engineering and Property Acquisitions

CP-02 Site prep and deep foundation systems

CP-03 Structure and MEP

CP-04 Site Improvements and OSBL Utilities

System Description

O1 Site Prep and Deep Foundation System

02 Structure and UG Piping



NYCDEP (3) LEVEL SUMMARY REPORT (4-1B)

4/23/2015 7:31 AM **Project Number:**

Estimate Issue Number: 6 **Estimate Issue Date:** 4/23/2015

145692-

OWLS HEAD-04 GOWANUS CANAL CSO TANK SITING AND SUPERFUND SUPPORT Estimator: FB-DS-DG-BW-BM

| Notes | 03 | Equipment |
|-------|---------|---|
| | 04 | Mechanical |
| | 05 | Electrical - Instrumentation and Controls |
| | 06 | Site Improvements |
| | 07 | General Requirements |
| | 08 | Engineerings - Pre-Design Investigations and Property |
| | Acquisi | tions |



Estimator:

145692-6 4/23/2015

4/23/2015 7:31 AM

FB-DS-DG-BW-BM

| Estimate Breakdown | Labor Man Hrs | Labor Amount | Material Amount | Sub Amount | Equip Amount | Other Amount | Total Amount |
|---|---------------|--------------|-----------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| OH-04 Owls Head -04 | | | | | | | |
| CP-01 Planning, Engineering and Property Acquisition | | | | | | | |
| 07 General Requirements | | | | | | | |
| 7.06 Construction Permits and Fees | | | | | | | |
| 01999 HVAC Permit | | | | | | 1,725 | 1,725 |
| 01999 Pre-demolition Rat Permit | | | | | | 1,418 | 1,418 |
| 01999 Traffic Control Permit Additional Cost | | | | | | 31,242 | 31,242 |
| 7.06 Construction Permits and Fees | | | | | | 34,385 | 34,385 |
| 07 General Requirements | | | | | | 34,385 | 34,385 |
| 08 Engineering - Pre-Design Investigations and Property Acquisition | | | | | | | |
| 8.01 Planning & Permitting | | | | | | | |
| 01999 Conn Edison Electric Service Connection Fee | | | | | | 6,248 | 6,248 |
| 01999 Gas Service Connectiion Fee | | | | | | 6,248 | 6,248 |
| 01999 Planning, Permitting & Environmental Assessment | | | | | | 828,536 | 828,536 |
| 01999 Potable Water Service Connection Fee | | | | | | 4,374 | 4,374 |
| 01999 Dispute Resolution Board Cost (Owner) | | | | | | 261,868 | 261,868 |
| 01999 Property Acquisition | | | | | | 72,221,389 | 72,221,389 |
| 8.01 Planning & Permitting | | | | | | 73,328,663 | 73,328,663 |
| 8.04 Engineering and Consultants | | | | | | | |
| 01999 CM Fee | | | | | | 13,235,585 | 13,235,585 |
| 01999 Engineering Design Fee | | | | | | 26,471,172 | 26,471,172 |
| 01999 Geotech Fee | | | | | | 945,399 | 945,399 |
| 01999 Demolition Engr Fees | | | | | | 823,522 | 823,522 |
| 01999 Ground Improvement Engr Fees | | | | | | 1,146,338 | 1,146,338 |
| 01999 Surveying (Additional Required) | | | | | | 62,484 | 62,484 |
| 01999 Utility Research | | | | | | 539,861 | 539,861 |
| 01999 Sustainabillity Program Administration | | | | | | 31,242 | 31,242 |
| 01999 Public Hearings | | | | | | 124,968 | 124,968 |
| 01999 Construction Material Testing | | | | | | 1,194,780 | 1,194,780 |
| 8.04 Engineering and Consultants | | | | | | 44,575,351 | 44,575,351 |
| 08 Engineering - Pre-Design Investigations and Property Acquisition | | | | | | 117,904,014 | 117,904,014 |
| CP-01 Planning, Engineering and Property Acquisition | | | | | | 117,938,399 | 117,938,399 |
| CP-02 Site prep and deep foundation systems | | | | | | | |
| 01 Site Prep and Deep Foundation System | | | | | | | |
| 1.01 Demo and Abatement | | | | | | | |
| 02220 Building Gross Demolition | 9,704.040 | 1,284,161 | 14,201 | | 508,084 | | 1,806,446 |
| 02228 Electrical Demolition - Lock Out/ Tag Out Services and disconnect | 675.926 | 94,820 | 12,926 | | | | 107,745 |
| 02999 Construction and Demolition Waste Buildings | 541.712 | 64,730 | 520,453 | | 85,105 | | 670,288 |
| 13999 Hazardous Material Remediation and Abatement | | | | 796,456 | | | 796,456 |



Estimator:

145692-6 4/23/2015

4/23/2015 7:31 AM

FB-DS-DG-BW-BM

| Estimate Breakdown | Labor Man Hrs | Labor Amount | Material Amount | Sub Amount | Equip Amount | Other Amount | Total Amount |
|---|---------------|--------------|-----------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 1.01 Demo and Abatement | 10,921.678 | 1,443,711 | 547,580 | 796,456 | 593,189 | | 3,380,935 |
| 1.02 Support of excavation | | | | | · | | · · · |
| 03330 Track Wahing Slab | 80.307 | 13,335 | 8,002 | | 100 | | 21,436 |
| 31250 Shoring Systems | | | 348,296 | 1,469,243 | | | 1,817,539 |
| 31250 Shoring Systems - Influent Channnel | | | | 2,076,416 | | | 2,076,416 |
| 31250 Shoring Systems - Effluent Channel | | | | 2,677,860 | | | 2,677,860 |
| 31250 Shoring Systems C-B Trench | | | | 4,407,729 | | | 4,407,729 |
| 31260 Jet Grouting | | | | 26,845,900 | | | 26,845,900 |
| 31260 Jet Grouting for InflueInt Channel | | | | 538,570 | | | 538,570 |
| 31260 Jet Grouting for Effluent Channel | | | | 727,070 | | | 727,070 |
| 31315 Excavation 0-10 ft | | | | 901,992 | | | 901,992 |
| 31315 Excavation 10-59 feet | | | | 3,434,636 | | | 3,434,636 |
| 31315 Excavation Tie Back Spoils | | | | 33,977 | | | 33,977 |
| 31315 Excavation 0-10 ft - Influent Channel | | | | 29,004 | | | 29,004 |
| 31315 Excavation 10-59 feet - Influent Channel | | | | 174,030 | | | 174,030 |
| 31315 Excavation 0-10 ft - Effluent Channel | | | | 39,157 | | | 39,157 |
| 31315 Excavation 10-59 feet - Effluent Channel | | | | 234,939 | | | 234,939 |
| 31455 Tie Back Row 1 | | | | 1,611,012 | | | 1,611,012 |
| 31455 Tie Back Row 2 | | | | 1,611,012 | | | 1,611,012 |
| 31455 Tie Back Row 3 | | | | 3,222,024 | | | 3,222,024 |
| 31455 Tie Back Row 4 | | | | 2,125,641 | | | 2,125,641 |
| 31999 Disposal of Excavated Soil | | | | 16,107,479 | | | 16,107,479 |
| 31999 Disposal of Excavated Soil - Tie Backs | | | | 129,440 | | | 129,440 |
| 31999 Disposal of Excavated Soil - Influent Channel | | | | 861,859 | | | 861,859 |
| 31999 Disposal of Excavated Soil - Effluent Channel | | | | 1,163,509 | | | 1,163,509 |
| 31999 Trucking of Excavated Soil | 6,745.175 | 706,396 | | | 998,589 | | 1,704,984 |
| 31999 Decontamination of Equipment | 2,242.063 | 223,930 | | | 22,322 | | 246,252 |
| 1.02 Support of excavation | 9,067.546 | 943,660 | 356,298 | 70,422,501 | 1,021,011 | | 72,743,469 |
| 1.03 Dewatering and water treatment | | | | | | | |
| 31240 Dewatering Systems | 25,762.490 | 5,978,769 | 766 | | 469,646 | | 6,449,181 |
| 46999 Dewatering Water Treatment | | | 456,203 | | | | 456,203 |
| 46999 Dewatering Treament Mobilization and Demobilization | | | | 522,087 | | | 522,087 |
| 1.03 Dewatering and water treatment | 25,762.490 | 5,978,769 | 456,969 | 522,087 | 469,646 | | 7,427,472 |
| 1.04 Ground Improvements (Soil Stabilization | | | | | | | |
| 31250 New Bulk Head | 12,000.000 | 1,972,696 | 5,781,009 | | 720,185 | | 8,473,891 |
| 31260 Soil Stabilization | | | | 7,236,124 | | | 7,236,124 |
| 1.04 Ground Improvements (Soil Stabilization | 12,000.000 | 1,972,696 | 5,781,009 | 7,236,124 | 720,185 | | 15,710,015 |
| 1.05 Deep Foundations | | | | | | | |
| 31315 Excavation Tie Downs Spoils | | | | 25,894 | | | 25,894 |



Estimator:

4/23/2015 7:31 AM 145692-6 4/23/2015 FB-DS-DG-BW-BM

| Estimate Breakdown | Labor Man Hrs | Labor Amount | Material Amount | Sub Amount | Equip Amount | Other Amount | Total Amount |
|---|---------------|--------------|-----------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 31455 Tie Downs for Tanks | 49.208 | | | 5,780,252 | | | 5,780,252 |
| 31999 Disposal of Excavated Soil - Tie Downs | | | | 98,643 | | | 98,643 |
| 1.05 Deep Foundations | 49.208 | | | 5,904,788 | | | 5,904,788 |
| 01 Site Prep and Deep Foundation System | 57,800.921 | 10,338,837 | 7,141,857 | 84,881,956 | 2,804,030 | | 105,166,680 |
| 07 General Requirements | | | | | | | |
| 7.01 Temporary Requirements (Toilets, Utilities, Lighting, Water, etc.) | | | | | | | |
| 01999 SWPPP Extra Cost | | | | 69,963 | | | 69,963 |
| 7.01 Temporary Requirements (Toilets, Utilities, Lighting, Water, etc.) | | | | 69,963 | | | 69,963 |
| 7.02 Trailers and Storage (On and Off Site) | | | | | | | |
| 01500 CSA Construction Facilities & Temp Utilities | | | 42,818 | 66,059 | 15,611 | | 124,488 |
| 01590 CSA Contractor's Equipment | | | | | 3,380,603 | | 3,380,603 |
| 7.02 Trailers and Storage (On and Off Site) | | | 42,818 | 66,059 | 3,396,215 | | 3,505,092 |
| 7.03 Fencing and Security | | | | | | | |
| 01999 Full Time Registered Security Guards | | | | 2,448,711 | | | 2,448,711 |
| 7.03 Fencing and Security | | | | 2,448,711 | | | 2,448,711 |
| 7.04 Site Management - Super, General Foreman etc. | | | | | | | |
| 01300 CSA Field Personnel & Project Management | 17,280.000 | 1,412,767 | | | | | 1,412,767 |
| 01999 Dispute Resolution Board Cost (Contractor) | | | | 209,890 | | | 209,890 |
| 01999 Noise Control Monitoring | | | | 34,982 | | | 34,982 |
| 01999 Schedule Assembly & Maintenance Additional Cost | | | | 34,982 | | | 34,982 |
| 7.04 Site Management - Super, General Foreman etc. | 17,280.000 | 1,412,767 | | 279,853 | | | 1,692,620 |
| 7.06 Construction Permits and Fees | | | | | | | |
| 01999 Crane & Derrick Permit | | | | 2,749 | | | 2,749 |
| 01999 Dumpster Permit | | | | 2,194 | | | 2,194 |
| 01999 Hoisting & Rigging Permit | | | | 1,773 | | | 1,773 |
| 01999 Warranty Deposit Financing | | | | 49,818 | | | 49,818 |
| 01999 Excavation Permit | | | | 1,740 | | | 1,740 |
| 7.06 Construction Permits and Fees | | | | 58,272 | | | 58,272 |
| 07 General Requirements | 17,280.000 | 1,412,767 | 42,818 | 2,922,858 | 3,396,215 | | 7,774,658 |
| 09 Sprung Structure | | | | | | | |
| 8.06 Sprung Structure Over Site | | | | | | | |
| 44999 Air Supported Structure | 1,400.776 | 189,143 | 52,189 | 1,665,612 | 24,079 | | 1,931,022 |
| 8.06 Sprung Structure Over Site | 1,400.776 | 189,143 | 52,189 | 1,665,612 | 24,079 | | 1,931,022 |
| 09 Sprung Structure | 1,400.776 | 189,143 | 52,189 | 1,665,612 | 24,079 | | 1,931,022 |
| CP-02 Site prep and deep foundation systems | 76,481.698 | 11,940,746 | 7,236,864 | 89,470,426 | 6,224,324 | | 114,872,360 |
| CP-03 Structure and MEP | | | | | | | |
| 01 Site Prep and Deep Foundation System | | | | | | | |
| 1.05 Deep Foundations | | | | | | | |
| 31315 Backfill | 892.283 | 138,794 | 212,965 | | 28,542 | | 380,302 |



Estimator:

145692-6 4/23/2015

4/23/2015 7:31 AM

FB-DS-DG-BW-BM

| Estimate Breakdown | Labor Man Hrs | Labor Amount | Material Amount | Sub Amount | Equip Amount | Other Amount | Total Amount |
|--|---|--------------|-----------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 1.05 Deep Foundations | 892.283 | 138,794 | 212,965 | | 28,542 | | 380,302 |
| 01 Site Prep and Deep Foundation System | 892.283 | 138,794 | 212,965 | | 28,542 | | 380,302 |
| 02 Structure and UG Piping | | | | | | | |
| 2.01 Mat Slab (Screening) | | | | | | | |
| 03330 Matt Slab | 1,782.634 | 265,058 | 197,229 | | 6,771 | | 469,058 |
| 2.01 Mat Slab (Screening) | 1,782.634 | 265,058 | 197,229 | | 6,771 | | 469,058 |
| 2.01a Mat Slab (Storage Tank Basin 1) | | | | | | | |
| 03330 Tank 1 Mat Slab | 3,276.260 | 495,167 | 380,014 | | 11,906 | | 887,087 |
| 03330 Effluent Channel Tank 1 Section Matt Slab | 451.450 | 68,479 | 52,907 | | 1,624 | | 123,010 |
| 2.01a Mat Slab (Storage Tank Basin 1) | 3,727.710 | 563,646 | 432,921 | | 13,530 | | 1,010,098 |
| 2.01b Mat Slab (Storage Tank Basin 2) | | · | · | | | | |
| 03330 Tank 2 Mat Slab | 3,276.260 | 495,167 | 380,014 | | 11,906 | | 887,088 |
| 03330 Effluent Channel Tank 2 Section Matt Slab | 451.450 | 68,479 | 52,907 | | 1,624 | | 123,010 |
| 2.01b Mat Slab (Storage Tank Basin 2) | 3,727.710 | 563,646 | 432,921 | | 13,530 | | 1,010,098 |
| 2.01c Mat Slab (Storage Tank Basin 3) | , | , | , | | | | , , |
| 03330 Efflunet Channel Flush Section Matt Slab | 213.048 | 32,317 | 24,967 | | 766 | | 58,051 |
| 03330 Tank 3 Mat Slab | 3,276.260 | 495,167 | 380,014 | | 11,906 | | 887,088 |
| 03330 Effluent Channel Tank 3 Section Matt Slab | 451.450 | 68,479 | 52,907 | | 1,624 | | 123,010 |
| 2.01c Mat Slab (Storage Tank Basin 3) | 3,940.758 | 595,963 | 457,889 | | 14,297 | | 1,068,148 |
| 2.02 Walls - Tank Walls, Baffles, Channels, etc. (Screening) | , | • | , | | | | , , |
| 03345 Concrete Walls | 4,524.905 | 662,561 | 200,683 | | 19,667 | | 882,911 |
| 2.02 Walls - Tank Walls, Baffles, Channels, etc. (Screening) | 4,524.905 | 662,561 | 200,683 | | 19,667 | | 882,911 |
| 2.02a Walls - Tank Walls, Baffles, Channels, etc. (Storage Tank Basin 1) | , | , | , | | | | • |
| 03345 Tank 1 Concrete Walls North, West, and East Walls | 6,227.982 | 907,833 | 256,357 | | 25,853 | | 1,190,044 |
| 03345 Tank 1 Dividing Wall | 235.003 | 34,244 | 5,885 | | 864 | | 40,993 |
| 03345 Tank 1 Flushing Wall | 317.419 | 46,352 | 14,898 | | 1,491 | | 62,740 |
| 03345 Effluent Channel Tank 1 Concrete Wall West, North | 2,124.226 | 311,242 | 115,741 | | 9,852 | | 436,835 |
| 2.02a Walls - Tank Walls, Baffles, Channels, etc. (Storage Tank Basin 1) | 8,904.630 | 1,299,671 | 392,881 | | 38,060 | | 1,730,612 |
| 2.02b Walls - Tank Walls, Baffles, Channels, etc. (Storage Tank Basin 2) | , | , , | , | | , | | , , |
| 03345 Tank 2 Concrete Walls North, West, and East Walls | 6,018.812 | 871,686 | 225,987 | | 21,989 | | 1,119,663 |
| 03345 Tank 2 Dividing Wall | 235.003 | 34,243 | 5,885 | | 864 | | 40,993 |
| 03345 Tank 2 Flushing Wall | 317.419 | 46,352 | 14,898 | | 1,491 | | 62,740 |
| 03345 Effluent Channel Tank 2 Concrete Wall West | 1,650.887 | 242,353 | 97,501 | | 7,920 | | 347,774 |
| 05999 Tank 2 Weir with Baffle | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | , | 37,978 | | 1,520 | | 37,978 |
| 2.02b Walls - Tank Walls, Baffles, Channels, etc. (Storage Tank Basin 2) | 8,222.122 | 1,194,635 | , | | 32,264 | | 1,609,148 |
| 2.02c Walls - Tank Walls, Baffles, Channels, etc. (Storage Tank Basin 3) | -, | -,, 300 | , | | ,201 | | -,,- |
| 03345 Tank End Wall South | 5,416.427 | 795,141 | 319,894 | | 25,984 | | 1,141,019 |
| 03345 Effluent Channel Flush Concrete Walls West, East, South | 2,225.934 | 326,771 | 131,464 | | 10,678 | | 468,913 |
| 03345 Effluent Channel Flushing Wall | 141.071 | 20,600 | | | 663 | | 27,883 |



Estimator:

145692-6 4/23/2015

4/23/2015 7:31 AM

FB-DS-DG-BW-BM

| Estimate Breakdown | Labor Man Hrs | Labor Amount | Material Amount | Sub Amount | Equip Amount | Other Amount | Total Amount |
|--|---------------|--------------|-----------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 03345 Tank 3 Dividing Wall | 235.003 | 34,243 | 5,885 | | 864 | | 40,993 |
| 03345 Tank 3 Flushing Wall | 317.419 | 46,352 | 14,898 | | 1,491 | | 62,740 |
| 03345 Tank 3 Concrete Walls North, West, and East Walls | 6,018.812 | 871,686 | 225,987 | | 21,989 | | 1,119,663 |
| 05999 Tank 3 Weir with Baffle | | | 37,978 | | | | 37,978 |
| 2.02c Walls - Tank Walls, Baffles, Channels, etc. (Storage Tank Basin 3) | 14,354.666 | 2,094,794 | 742,727 | | 61,668 | | 2,899,189 |
| 2.03 Tank Top (Screening) | | | | | | | |
| 03350 Elevated Slabs | 2,297.229 | 316,989 | 129,331 | | 9,709 | | 456,029 |
| 2.03 Tank Top (Screening) | 2,297.229 | 316,989 | 129,331 | | 9,709 | | 456,029 |
| 2.03a Tank Top (Storage Tank Basin 1) | | | | | | | |
| 03352 Tank 1 Elevated Slab | 2,897.144 | 401,781 | 183,514 | | 14,071 | | 599,366 |
| 03352 Effluent Channel tank 1 Section Elevated Slab | 334.873 | 46,511 | 20,504 | | 1,989 | | 69,004 |
| 2.03a Tank Top (Storage Tank Basin 1) | 3,232.017 | 448,291 | 204,019 | | 16,059 | | 668,369 |
| 2.03b Tank Top (Storage Tank Basin 2) | | | | | | | |
| 03352 Effluent Channel tank 2 Section Elevated Slab | 539.930 | 74,975 | 32,957 | | 3,185 | | 111,117 |
| 03352 Tank 2 Elevated Slab | 2,897.144 | 401,781 | 183,514 | | 14,071 | | 599,366 |
| 2.03b Tank Top (Storage Tank Basin 2) | 3,437.074 | 476,756 | 216,471 | | 17,256 | | 710,482 |
| 2.03c Tank Top (Storage Tank Basin 3) | | | | | | | |
| 03352 Effluent Channel Flush Section Elevated Slab | 148.756 | 20,584 | 8,702 | | 801 | | 30,087 |
| 03352 Effluent Channel tank 3 Section Elevated Slab | 539.930 | 74,975 | 32,957 | | 3,185 | | 111,117 |
| 03352 Tank 3 Elevated Slab | 2,897.144 | 401,781 | 183,514 | | 14,071 | | 599,366 |
| 2.03c Tank Top (Storage Tank Basin 3) | 3,585.830 | 497,340 | 225,173 | | 18,057 | | 740,569 |
| 2.05 Building | | | | | | | |
| 03320 Building Foundation | 5,126.985 | 749,208 | 420,628 | | 130,168 | | 1,300,003 |
| 03330 Slabs Fuel Storage Tank | 21.447 | 3,042 | 1,790 | | 38 | | 4,870 |
| 03355 Slab over Metal Decking Second Floor | 2,800.960 | 378,488 | 308,647 | | 20,278 | | 707,412 |
| 03355 Slab over Metal Decking Roof | 2,105.549 | 282,521 | 196,265 | | 11,742 | | 490,529 |
| 03450 Architectural Precast Panels | 4,422.087 | 693,554 | 2,637,366 | | 119,321 | | 3,450,241 |
| 04250 Interior Masonry First Floor | 872.834 | 123,412 | 33,107 | | 1,149 | | 157,668 |
| 04250 Interior Masonry Second Floor | 5,201.748 | 727,477 | 198,155 | | 6,276 | | 931,908 |
| 05120 Structural Steel - Conceptual First Floor 25 lb/sf | 4,101.935 | 662,347 | 1,184,091 | | 137,179 | | 1,983,618 |
| 05120 Structural Steel - Conceptual Second Floor 15 lb/sf | 2,461.161 | 397,408 | 710,455 | | 82,308 | | 1,190,171 |
| 05122 Elevated Aluminum Platform 8'H | 2,024.936 | 298,811 | 156,074 | | 16,213 | | 471,098 |
| 05200 Steel Joists, Joist Girders and Trusses | 28.651 | 4,231 | 6,766 | | 894 | | 11,891 |
| 05300 Metal Decking | 92.599 | 11,218 | 11,374 | | 1,046 | | 23,637 |
| 05517 Metal Stairs | 208.611 | 30,580 | 67,158 | | 1,308 | | 99,046 |
| 07220 Roof Insulation | 346.773 | 45,035 | 101,966 | | | | 147,002 |
| 07500 Roofing - Membrane | 831.338 | 108,148 | 105,507 | | 4,656 | | 218,311 |
| 08100 Metal Doors First Floor | 11.855 | 1,681 | 8,123 | | | | 9,805 |
| 08100 Metal Doors Second Floor | 38.084 | 5,401 | 22,154 | | | | 27,556 |



Estimator:

145692-6 4/23/2015 FB-DS-DG-BW-BM

4/23/2015 7:31 AM

| Estimate Breakdown | Labor Man Hrs | Labor Amount | Material Amount | Sub Amount | Equip Amount | Other Amount | Total Amount |
|---|---------------|--------------|-----------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 08115 Metal Door Frames First Floor | 17.872 | 2,556 | 3,873 | | 44 | | 6,472 |
| 08115 Metal Door Frames Second Floor | 45.678 | 6,531 | 9,494 | | 106 | | 16,130 |
| 08700 Finish Hardware - Opening Allowance First Floor | 3.436 | 487 | 1,114 | | | | 1,602 |
| 08700 Finish Hardware - Opening Allowance Second floor | 10.353 | 1,468 | 2,637 | | | | 4,106 |
| 08999 Over head Doors First Floor | 81.039 | 12,031 | 11,391 | | | | 23,423 |
| 08999 Access Hatches | 774.297 | 97,094 | 298,468 | | | | 395,562 |
| 09510 Acoustic Ceilings Second Floor | 79.900 | 11,332 | 10,557 | | | | 21,889 |
| 09900 Painting CMU Walls Second Floor | 127.836 | 14,993 | 3,675 | | | | 18,668 |
| 10800 Toilet Partitions & Bathroom Accessories | 12.511 | 1,774 | 4,131 | | | | 5,905 |
| 22405 Commercial Plumbing, Conceptual | 54.800 | 9,847 | 11,040 | | | | 20,887 |
| 2.05 Building | 31,905.275 | 4,680,676 | 6,526,006 | | 532,726 | | 11,739,408 |
| 2.06 ISBL Piping and Mechanical (Including HVAC, Plumbing, Fire Protection) | | | | | | | |
| 11999 Screening Equipment | | 25,570 | 25,570 | | | | 51,139 |
| 11999 Effluent Channel Gates | | 3,874 | 3,874 | | | | 7,748 |
| 11999 Tank 1 Gates | | 11,623 | 11,623 | | | | 23,245 |
| 11999 Tank 2 Gates | | 11,623 | 11,623 | | | | 23,245 |
| 11999 Tank 3 Gates | | 11,623 | 11,623 | | | | 23,245 |
| 2.06 ISBL Piping and Mechanical (Including HVAC, Plumbing, Fire Protection) | | 64,312 | 64,312 | | | | 128,623 |
| 02 Structure and UG Piping | 93,642.559 | 13,724,337 | 10,604,813 | | 793,594 | | 25,122,744 |
| 03 Equipment | | | | | | | |
| 3.01 Screens with dumpsters | | | | | | | |
| 11999 Screening Equipment | 1,581.958 | 249,221 | 4,168,634 | | 63,121 | | 4,480,975 |
| 3.01 Screens with dumpsters | 1,581.958 | 249,221 | 4,168,634 | | 63,121 | | 4,480,975 |
| 3.02 Submersible pumps | | | | | | | |
| 11999 Submersible Pumps | 450.000 | 80,102 | 480,400 | | 5,971 | | 566,474 |
| 11999 2nd Abenue PS | 100.000 | 17,801 | 100,729 | | 1,327 | | 119,857 |
| 11999 Tipping Bucket. Equipment | 111.111 | 19,395 | 97,181 | | 1,409 | | 117,984 |
| 3.02 Submersible pumps | 661.111 | 117,298 | 678,310 | | 8,707 | | 804,314 |
| 3.03 Generator | | | | | | | |
| 01600 EMGEN Hoisting & Craneage Requirements | 41.558 | 8,680 | | | 15,138 | | 23,818 |
| 13999 Underground Fuel Storage Tank | 11.396 | 9,717 | 38,872 | | 3,291 | | 51,880 |
| 26321 Emergency Generator Set 750kw & ATS | 185.255 | 28,519 | 364,338 | | 1,111 | | 393,968 |
| 3.03 Generator | 238.209 | 46,916 | 403,210 | | 19,540 | | 469,666 |
| 3.04 Odor Control | | | | | | | |
| 11999 Odor Control | 738.889 | 402,720 | 1,300,180 | | 65,188 | | 1,768,087 |
| 3.04 Odor Control | 738.889 | 402,720 | 1,300,180 | | 65,188 | | 1,768,087 |
| 3.07 Sluice Gates | | | | | | | |
| 11999 Effluent Channel Gates | 111.111 | 18,890 | 61,548 | | 6,751 | | 87,189 |
| 11999 Tank 1 Gates | 479.444 | 81,762 | 427,711 | | 5,888 | | 515,362 |



Estimator:

4/23/2015 7:31 AM 145692-6 4/23/2015

FB-DS-DG-BW-BM

| Estimate Breakdown | Labor Man Hrs | Labor Amount | Material Amount | Sub Amount | Equip Amount | Other Amount | Total Amount |
|--|---------------|--------------|-----------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 11999 Tank 2 Gates | 444.444 | 75,812 | 458,705 | | 5,463 | | 539,980 |
| 11999 Tank 3 Gates | 444.444 | 75,812 | 458,705 | | 5,463 | | 539,980 |
| 3.07 Sluice Gates | 1,479.444 | 252,276 | 1,406,668 | | 23,565 | | 1,682,510 |
| 3.08 Bridge Cranes | | | | | | | |
| 11999 Bridge crane and hoists | 631.585 | 95,294 | 405,023 | | 10,253 | | 510,570 |
| 3.08 Bridge Cranes | 631.585 | 95,294 | 405,023 | | 10,253 | | 510,570 |
| 3.09 Grit Handling | | | | | | | |
| 03333 Equipment Pads Grit System | 135.129 | 15,992 | 5,082 | | 1,500 | | 22,574 |
| 11999 Grit Handling Equipment | 560.000 | 78,522 | 1,247,152 | | 7,326 | | 1,333,000 |
| 3.09 Grit Handling | 695.129 | 94,514 | 1,252,234 | | 8,825 | | 1,355,573 |
| 03 Equipment | 6,026.326 | 1,258,238 | 9,614,260 | | 199,199 | | 11,071,697 |
| 04 Mechanical | | | | | | | |
| 4.01 Process Piping | | | | | | | |
| 11999 Screening Equipment | | 3,874 | 3,874 | | | | 7,748 |
| 11999 Tank 1 Gates | | 3,874 | 3,874 | | | | 7,748 |
| 11999 Tank 2 Gates | | 3,874 | 3,874 | | | | 7,748 |
| 11999 Tank 3 Gates | | 3,874 | 3,874 | | | | 7,748 |
| 22999 Mechanical Piping | 758.041 | 197,817 | 195,492 | | 3,270 | | 396,579 |
| 22999 Grit Piping | 910.792 | 157,783 | 110,512 | | 16,010 | | 284,305 |
| 4.01 Process Piping | 1,668.833 | 371,097 | 321,501 | | 19,280 | | 711,878 |
| 4.03 Fire Protection | | | | | | | |
| 22999 Mechanical Piping | | | | 256,266 | | | 256,266 |
| 4.03 Fire Protection | | | | 256,266 | | | 256,266 |
| 4.04 HVAC | | | | | | | |
| 22999 Mechanical Piping | 2,298.889 | 307,967 | 33,473 | | | | 341,440 |
| 23999 HVAC Equipment | 274.691 | 44,719 | 217,730 | | 4,229 | | 266,678 |
| 4.04 HVAC | 2,573.580 | 352,686 | 251,203 | | 4,229 | | 608,118 |
| 04 Mechanical | 4,242.413 | 723,783 | 572,704 | 256,266 | 23,509 | | 1,576,262 |
| 05 Electrical - Instrumentation and Controls | | | | | | | |
| 5.01 Primary and Secondary Gear | | | | | | | |
| 01600 Primary and Secondary Switch Gear Hoisting & Craneage Requirements | 51.948 | 11,948 | | | 16,281 | | 28,229 |
| 03330 UT-1 and UT-2 Transformer Pad 10'x15'x8"t w/turndown edges | 60.597 | 8,267 | 6,041 | | 468 | | 14,776 |
| 26221 UT-1 and UT-2 Transformer (Primary Service) | 185.185 | 29,927 | 192,721 | | 2,075 | | 224,723 |
| 26221 LV Transformers 480v to 120/208V 45kva | 55.556 | 7,942 | 4,359 | | | | 12,301 |
| 26241 MSB-1 Switchboard 1200 amps 480V 3p4w NEMA 1 | 204.906 | 29,293 | 92,881 | | | | 122,173 |
| 26244 480V 3p3w Power Panelboards 225A 42 ckt | 18.519 | 2,647 | 2,784 | | | | 5,431 |
| 26244 120/208v Light Branch Panelboards 100A 42 ckts | 65.359 | 9,344 | 4,130 | | | | 13,473 |
| 5.01 Primary and Secondary Gear | 642.069 | 99,367 | 302,916 | | 18,825 | | 421,108 |
| 5.02 Primary and Secondary Feeders (Conduit and Wire) | | | | | | | |



Estimator:

145692-6 4/23/2015

4/23/2015 7:31 AM

FB-DS-DG-BW-BM

| Estimate Breakdown | Labor Man Hrs | Labor Amount | Material Amount | Sub Amount | Equip Amount | Other Amount | Total Amount |
|--|---------------|--------------|-----------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 26040 EMGEN - Conduit, Wire and Terminations (4) Sets (4) #350w/#2/0G 3" RGS | 303.472 | 43,383 | 19,054 | | | | 62,437 |
| 26040 UT-1 & UT-2 PB to MSB-1 C&W (2) Sets (4) 3"RGS w/ (4) 350mcm each | 557.510 | 79,700 | 52,895 | | | | 132,595 |
| 26040 MSB-1 to MCC-1 (3) #500mcm #3g 3" RGS | 45.620 | 6,522 | 4,210 | | | | 10,732 |
| 26040 MSB-1 to PP-1 and PP-2 Conduit, Wire and Terms 4#4/0 #4G - 2.5" RGS | 105.185 | 15,037 | 9,258 | | | | 24,295 |
| 26040 MSB-1 to T-1 and T-2 Conduit, Wire and Terms 3#6 #8g 1" RGS | 35.482 | 5,072 | 1,837 | | | | 6,910 |
| 26040 T-1 & T-2 to LP-1 and LP-2 Conduit, Wire and Terms 4#1/0 #6g 2" RGS | 33.387 | 4,773 | 2,239 | | | | 7,011 |
| 26041 Grounding System | 594.656 | 85,010 | 72,456 | | | | 157,466 |
| 26999 UT-1 and UT-2 to MSB-1 Terminations | 167.172 | 23,898 | 30,874 | | | | 54,772 |
| 32740 Primary Electrical Service - Asphaltic Paving, Curbs & Sidewalks | 7.197 | 995 | 1,909 | | 195 | | 3,099 |
| 33500 UT-1 & UT-2 to MSB-1 Trench 1'6"x 4'd x 50'L Cncrt Encase | 27.713 | 3,526 | 1,105 | 250 | 335 | | 5,216 |
| 33500 Trench for Primary Electrical Service 2'w x 5'd x 100'l concrete enc. | 87.003 | 10,139 | 2,152 | 8,478 | 322 | | 21,091 |
| 33580 UT-1 and UT-2 to MSB-1 (4) runs (4) #350mcm in 4 RGS each (50' Dist) | 371.957 | 53,969 | 58,593 | | 478 | | 113,040 |
| 33580 Primary Electrical, Feeders & Ductbanks (2) 5" empty | 43.165 | 6,568 | 3,026 | | 239 | | 9,834 |
| 5.02 Primary and Secondary Feeders (Conduit and Wire) | 2,379.519 | 338,591 | 259,609 | 8,728 | 1,569 | | 608,498 |
| 5.03 Motor Branch Feeders and Controls | | | | | | | |
| 26040 MSB-1 to HPS 1,2 Conduit and Wire 4#10's in 1" RGS | 97.229 | 13,900 | 5,918 | | | | 19,818 |
| 26040 HPS to 5hp motors Conduit &Terms (Vendor Supplied Cable) 3/4" RGS | 47.895 | 6,847 | 3,246 | | | | 10,093 |
| 26040 MSB-1 to HPS 3,4 Conduit and Wire 4#10's in 1" RGS | 97.229 | 13,900 | 5,918 | | | | 19,818 |
| 26040 HPS-3,4, to 5hp motors Conduit &Terms (Vendor Supp Cable) 3/4" RGS | 47.895 | 6,847 | 3,246 | | | | 10,093 |
| 26040 MSB-1 to Dewatering Pump 1&2 3#1 #6G 1.5" RGS | 329.029 | 48,887 | 64,633 | | 1,112 | | 114,632 |
| 26040 Misc. Motors-Devices not listed (15) 30 AMP CKT ALLOWANCE | 454.055 | 64,910 | 62,877 | | | | 127,787 |
| 26040 MSB-1 to Purge Supply and Exhaust Fans 3#1w/#6g in 1.5"RGS | 348.082 | 52,227 | 93,284 | | 1,482 | | 146,994 |
| 26040 MSB-1 to Odor Treatment Fan #1 & #2 - (1) 3#2/0 #6G 2" RGS | 383.488 | 56,894 | 74,576 | | 1,245 | | 132,716 |
| 26040 MSB-1 to Dewatering Pump 3,4 (2) 3#1 #6G 1.5" RGS | 327.158 | 48,619 | 64,521 | | 1,112 | | 114,252 |
| 26040 MCC-1 to IS#1 Conduit, Wire and Terms (4) #10 .75" RGS | 59.499 | 8,506 | 5,794 | | | | 14,300 |
| 26040 MCC-1 to IS#2 Conduit, Wire and Terms (4) #10 .75" RGS | 56.451 | 8,070 | 5,610 | | | | 13,680 |
| 26040 MCC-1 to IS#3 Conduit, Wire and Terms (4) #10 .75" RGS | 53.403 | 7,634 | 5,426 | | | | 13,060 |
| 26040 MCC-1 to Conveyor Conduit, Wire and Terms (4) #10 .75" RGS | 40.197 | 5,746 | 4,627 | | | | 10,373 |
| 26040 MCC-1 to Grit Cyclone #1 Conduit, Wire and Terms (4) #10 .75" RGS | 40.197 | 5,746 | 4,627 | | | | 10,373 |
| 26040 MCC-1 to Grit Cyclone #2 Conduit, Wire and Terms (4) #10 .75" RGS | 40.197 | 5,746 | 4,627 | | | | 10,373 |
| 26245 MCC-1 400A 480V 3p4w Motor Control Center | 112.912 | 16,141 | 35,982 | | | | 52,124 |
| 26999 Install (HPS) Control Panels HPS 1,2,3,4 | 44.444 | 6,354 | 310 | | | | 6,664 |
| 5.03 Motor Branch Feeders and Controls | 2,579.358 | 376,974 | 445,223 | | 4,951 | | 827,149 |
| 5.04 Light Branch & Controls | | | | | | | |
| 26040 Grnd Flr Lighting Conduit & Wire (20' of 3/4" RGS w/ 3.5#12/lf) | 672.560 | 96,147 | 33,725 | | | | 129,871 |
| 26040 2nd Flr Lighting Conduit & Wire (20' of 3/4" RGS w/ 3.5#12/lf) | 917.127 | 131,109 | 45,988 | | | | 177,097 |
| 26040 Grnd FIr Power Branch Conduit, Wire and Terminations | 213.996 | 30,592 | 10,731 | | | | 41,323 |
| 26040 2nd FIr Power Branch Conduit, Wire and Terminations | 343.923 | 49,166 | 17,246 | | | | 66,412 |
| 26040 Building Exterior Lighting - Conduit, Wire and Terminations 4#12 .75" | 225.945 | 32,300 | 12,328 | | | | 44,628 |



Estimator:

145692-6 4/23/2015 FB-DS-DG-BW-BM

4/23/2015 7:31 AM

| Estimate Breakdown | Labor Man Hrs | Labor Amount | Material Amount | Sub Amount | Equip Amount | Other Amount | Total Amount |
|---|---------------|--------------|-----------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 26040 Screening & By-Pass Lighting Conduit, Wire & Lights | 110.697 | 15,825 | 14,301 | | | | 30,126 |
| 26040 Tank #1 Lighting Conduit, Wire & Lights | 78.639 | 11,242 | , | | | | 19,808 |
| 26040 Tank #2 Lighting Conduit, Wire & Lights | 98.048 | 14,017 | 9,746 | | | | 23,763 |
| 26040 Tank #3 Lighting Conduit, Wire & Lights | 115.516 | 16,514 | 10,808 | | | | 27,322 |
| 26092 Ground Flr - Lighting Control Devices | 10.256 | 1,466 | 1,395 | | | | 2,861 |
| 26092 2nd Flr Lighting Control Devices | 25.641 | 3,666 | 3,487 | | | | 7,153 |
| 26272 Ground Floor Switches and Recetacles | 81.012 | 11,581 | 12,125 | | | | 23,706 |
| 26272 Second Floor Switches and Receptacles | 75.509 | 10,794 | 5,050 | | | | 15,844 |
| 26511 Light Fixtures Ground Floor (High Bay) | 555.688 | 79,439 | 190,044 | | | | 269,483 |
| 26511 Light Fixtures Second Floor | 546.655 | 78,148 | 186,035 | | | | 264,183 |
| 26521 Emergency Lighting Ground Floor | 25.000 | 3,574 | 1,969 | | | | 5,542 |
| 26521 Emergency Lighting Second Floor | 47.222 | 6,751 | 3,718 | | | | 10,469 |
| 26531 Exit Lights Ground Floor | 12.500 | 1,787 | 1,046 | | | | 2,833 |
| 26531 Exit Lights Second Floor | 11.111 | 1,588 | 930 | | | | 2,518 |
| 26582 Site Electrical, Lighting | 99.074 | 14,681 | 19,459 | | 311 | | 34,451 |
| 33507 Site Lighting (2) Pole Lights Trench for Utilities | 2.141 | 402 | 33 | | 105 | | 540 |
| 33580 Site Lighting UG Electric Conduit and Wire | 46.498 | 7,111 | 3,193 | | 279 | | 10,583 |
| 5.04 Light Branch & Controls | 4,314.760 | 617,900 | 591,922 | | 695 | | 1,210,517 |
| 5.05 Special Systems (Life Safety - Fire Alarm - PA - Tele/Data - Security) | | | | | | | |
| 27199 Ground Floor - Tele/Data - ALLOWANCE | | | | 64,078 | | | 64,078 |
| 27199 2nd Floor - Tele/Data - ALLOWANCE | | | | 85,438 | | | 85,438 |
| 28161 Ground Floor Fire/Life Safety System - ALLOWANCE | | | | 106,797 | | | 106,797 |
| 28161 2nd Floor Fire/Life Safety System - ALLOWANCE | | | | 106,797 | | | 106,797 |
| 28161 Ground Floor - Security System ALLOWANCE | | | | 106,797 | | | 106,797 |
| 28161 2nd Floor - Security System ALLOWANCE | | | | 106,797 | | | 106,797 |
| 5.05 Special Systems (Life Safety - Fire Alarm - PA - Tele/Data - Security) | | | | 576,706 | | | 576,706 |
| 5.06 Instruments and Control Panels. | | | | | | | |
| 27201 Instrumentation | | | | 514,916 | | | 514,916 |
| 5.06 Instruments and Control Panels. | | | | 514,916 | | | 514,916 |
| 05 Electrical - Instrumentation and Controls | 9,915.707 | 1,432,833 | 1,599,671 | 1,100,351 | 26,040 | | 4,158,894 |
| 07 General Requirements | | | | | | | |
| 7.01 Temporary Requirements (Toilets, Utilities, Lighting, Water, etc.) | | | | | | | |
| 01999 SWPPP Extra Cost | | | | 71,486 | | | 71,486 |
| 7.01 Temporary Requirements (Toilets, Utilities, Lighting, Water, etc.) | | | | 71,486 | | | 71,486 |
| 7.02 Trailers and Storage (On and Off Site) | | | | | | | |
| 01500 E&I Construction Facilities & Temp Utilities | 88.658 | 12,674 | 61,908 | 448,409 | | | 522,992 |
| 0 1500 CSA Construction Facilities & Temp Utilities | | | 62,862 | 67,497 | 24,161 | | 154,521 |
| 01590 CSA Contractor's Equipment | | | | | 5,232,153 | | 5,232,153 |
| 01700 CSA Scaffolding | 102.272 | 14,505 | | | | | 14,505 |



Estimator:

145692-6 4/23/2015

4/23/2015 7:31 AM

FB-DS-DG-BW-BM

| Estimate Breakdown | Labor Man Hrs | Labor Amount | Material Amount | Sub Amount | Equip Amount | Other Amount | Total Amount |
|---|---------------|--------------|-----------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 01999 Mechanical Construction Facilities & Temp Utilities | | | 470,873 | | 113,648 | | 584,520 |
| 7.02 Trailers and Storage (On and Off Site) | 190.931 | 27,179 | 595,643 | 515,906 | 5,369,962 | | 6,508,691 |
| 7.03 Fencing and Security | | , | , | , | , , | | , , |
| 01999 Mechanical Construction Facilities & Temp Utilities | 48.473 | 6,875 | 2,045 | | | | 8,920 |
| 01999 Full Time Registered Security Guards | | · | | 2,502,023 | | | 2,502,023 |
| 01999 Mechanical Construction Facilities & Temp Utilities | 48.473 | 6,875 | 2,045 | | | | 8,920 |
| 7.03 Fencing and Security | 96.945 | 13,750 | 4,091 | 2,502,023 | | | 2,519,863 |
| 7.04 Site Management - Super, General Foreman etc. | | | | | | | |
| 01300 E&I Field Personnel & Project Management | 22,252.000 | 1,828,742 | | | | | 1,828,742 |
| 01300 CSA Field Personnel & Project Management | 26,400.000 | 2,199,556 | | | | | 2,199,556 |
| 01590 E&I Contractor's Equipment | | | | | 385,290 | | 385,290 |
| 01700 E&I Scaffolding | 52.164 | 11,985 | | | | | 11,985 |
| 01999 Mechanical Construction Facilities & Temp Utilities | 14,614.026 | 1,548,804 | | 39,892 | 43,229 | | 1,631,925 |
| 01999 Dispute Resolution Board Cost (Contractor) | | | | 214,459 | | | 214,459 |
| 01999 Noise Control Monitoring | | | | 35,743 | | | 35,743 |
| 01999 Schedule Assembly & Maintenance Additional Cost | | | | 35,743 | | | 35,743 |
| 7.04 Site Management - Super, General Foreman etc. | 63,318.190 | 5,589,086 | | 325,837 | 428,519 | | 6,343,443 |
| 7.06 Construction Permits and Fees | | | | | | | |
| 01999 Excavation Permit | | | | 1,778 | | | 1,778 |
| 01999 Manhole Permit | | | | 215 | | | 215 |
| 01999 Crane & Derrick Permit | | | | 2,808 | | | 2,808 |
| 01999 Dumpster Permit | | | | 2,242 | | | 2,242 |
| 01999 Hoisting & Rigging Permit | | | | 1,811 | | | 1,811 |
| 01999 Warranty Deposit Financing | | | | 50,902 | | | 50,902 |
| 7.06 Construction Permits and Fees | | | | 59,757 | | | 59,757 |
| 07 General Requirements | 63,606.066 | 5,630,015 | 599,734 | 3,475,010 | 5,798,481 | | 15,503,240 |
| CP-03 Structure and MEP | 178,325.353 | 22,908,001 | 23,204,147 | 4,831,627 | 6,869,365 | | 57,813,139 |
| CP-04 Site Improvements and OSBL Utilities | | | | | | | |
| 01 Site Prep and Deep Foundation System | | | | | | | |
| 1.01 Demo and Abatement | | | | | | | |
| 02221 Site Demolition Outfall/Influent Conduit | 179.891 | 25,681 | 2,751 | | 7,246 | | 35,677 |
| 02221 Site Demolition 12" Dewatering FM | 495.979 | 75,795 | 4,222 | | 20,697 | | 100,714 |
| 02999 Construction and Demolition Waste Site | 126.776 | 15,438 | 124,108 | | 20,292 | | 159,838 |
| 33500 6" city water | | | | 17,850 | | | 17,850 |
| 33500 12" Dewatering FM | | | | 87,608 | | | 87,608 |
| 33507 2" Natural Gas | | | | 992 | | | 992 |
| 1.01 Demo and Abatement | 802.647 | 116,913 | 131,081 | 106,450 | 48,235 | | 402,679 |
| 1.03 Dewatering and water treatment | | | | | | | |
| 31240 Dewatering Outfall/Influent Conduit | 562.333 | 104,061 | 390 | | 5,739 | | 110,190 |



Estimator:

4/23/2015 7:31 AM 145692-6 4/23/2015 FB-DS-DG-BW-BM

| Estimate Breakdown | Labor Man Hrs | Labor Amount | Material Amount | Sub Amount | Equip Amount | Other Amount | Total Amount |
|---|---------------|--------------|-----------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 1.03 Dewatering and water treatment | 562.333 | 104,061 | 390 | | 5,739 | | 110,190 |
| 01 Site Prep and Deep Foundation System | 1,364.980 | 220,974 | 131,471 | 106,450 | 53,974 | | 512,869 |
| 02 Structure and UG Piping | | | | | | | |
| 2.07 OSBL - Influent Line / Conduit | | | | | | | |
| 03330 Influent Channel Matt Slab | 264.406 | 37,792 | 33,502 | | 765 | | 72,059 |
| 03345 Influent Channel Concrete Walls | 2,062.356 | 301,526 | 72,429 | | 8,279 | | 382,233 |
| 03350 Influent Channel Elevated Slab | 540.646 | 75,643 | 33,728 | | 1,862 | | 111,233 |
| 33500 Outfall/Influent Conduit Paving | 334.499 | 44,990 | 22,888 | 71,806 | 2,552 | | 142,236 |
| 2.07 OSBL - Influent Line / Conduit | 3,201.906 | 459,950 | 162,547 | 71,806 | 13,458 | | 707,761 |
| 2.08 OSBL - Out Flow Line / Conduit | | | | | | | |
| 03330 Effluent Channel Matt Slab | 760.476 | 109,409 | 94,923 | | 3,558 | | 207,890 |
| 03345 Effluent Channel Concrete Walls | 4,339.538 | 634,460 | 152,402 | | 17,420 | | 804,283 |
| 03350 Effluent Channel Elevated Slabs | 1,531.804 | 214,316 | 95,561 | | 5,276 | | 315,154 |
| 2.08 OSBL - Out Flow Line / Conduit | 6,631.818 | 958,186 | 342,886 | | 26,254 | | 1,327,326 |
| 2.11 Relocation of Existing UG Utilities | | | | | | | |
| 02999 Existing Utilities, 12" Dewatering FM | | 480,361 | 850,331 | | 486,561 | | 1,817,253 |
| 02999 Existing Utilities, Ouffall/Influent Conduit | 60.000 | 131,195 | 205,233 | | 121,837 | | 458,265 |
| 33500 6" city water | 944.471 | 117,078 | 26,235 | 3,302 | 8,863 | | 155,478 |
| 33500 12" Dewatering FM | 2,895.105 | 369,600 | 118,102 | 250 | 30,789 | | 518,741 |
| 33500 Trench for 18" Gravity Dewatering Drain | 407.077 | 59,987 | 144,071 | | 12,109 | | 216,167 |
| 33507 2" Natural Gas | 40.665 | 7,499 | 2,968 | | 320 | | 10,786 |
| 33635 Manholes & Catch Basins 18" Gravity Dewatering Drain | 109.168 | 16,620 | 14,573 | | 2,274 | | 33,466 |
| 2.11 Relocation of Existing UG Utilities | 4,456.486 | 1,182,339 | 1,361,512 | 3,552 | 662,753 | | 3,210,156 |
| 02 Structure and UG Piping | 14,290.210 | 2,600,476 | 1,866,945 | 75,357 | 702,465 | | 5,245,243 |
| 06 Site Improvements | | | | | | | |
| 6.03 New Community Park Landscaping | | | | | | | |
| 32945 Landscape Specialties/Site Furnishings Allowance | | | | 7,628,390 | | | 7,628,390 |
| 6.03 New Community Park Landscaping | | | | 7,628,390 | | | 7,628,390 |
| 06 Site Improvements | | | | 7,628,390 | | | 7,628,390 |
| 07 General Requirements | | | | | | | |
| 7.01 Temporary Requirements (Toilets, Utilities, Lighting, Water, etc.) | | | | | | | |
| 01999 SWPPP Extra Cost | | | | 71,486 | | | 71,486 |
| 7.01 Temporary Requirements (Toilets, Utilities, Lighting, Water, etc.) | | | | 71,486 | | | 71,486 |
| 7.02 Trailers and Storage (On and Off Site) | | | | | | | |
| 01999 Mechanical Construction Facilities & Temp Utilities | | | 1,330,527 | | 192,750 | | 1,523,277 |
| 7.02 Trailers and Storage (On and Off Site) | | | 1,330,527 | | 192,750 | | 1,523,277 |
| 7.03 Fencing and Security | | | | | | | |
| 01999 Full Time Registered Security Guards | | | | 2,502,023 | | | 2,502,023 |
| 7.03 Fencing and Security | | | | 2,502,023 | | | 2,502,023 |
| 7.04 Site Management - Super, General Foreman etc. | | | | | | | |



Estimator:

145692-6 4/23/2015

4/23/2015 7:31 AM

FB-DS-DG-BW-BM

| Estimate Breakdown | Labor Man Hrs | Labor Amount | Material Amount | Sub Amount | Equip Amount | Other Amount | Total Amount |
|---|---------------|--------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 01999 Close Out Documents Additional Cost | | | | 114,889 | | | 114,889 |
| 01999 Pre-Construction Conference Additional Deliverables | | | | 76,593 | | | 76,593 |
| 01999 Dispute Resolution Board Cost (Contractor) | | | | 214,459 | | | 214,459 |
| 01999 Noise Control Monitoring | | | | 35,743 | | | 35,743 |
| 01999 Schedule Assembly & Maintenance Additional Cost | | | | 35,743 | | | 35,743 |
| 01999 Mechanical Construction Facilities & Temp Utilities | 21,390.649 | 1,878,094 | | 39,892 | 28,819 | | 1,946,80 |
| 7.04 Site Management - Super, General Foreman etc. | 21,390.649 | 1,878,094 | | 517,319 | 28,819 | | 2,424,232 |
| 7.06 Construction Permits and Fees | | | | | | | |
| 01999 Driveway Permit | | | | 1,811 | | | 1,811 |
| 01999 Fuel Oil Tank Permit | | | | 1,811 | | | 1,811 |
| 01999 Scaffolding Permit | | | | 1,811 | | | 1,811 |
| 01999 Sidewalk Permit | | | | 1,811 | | | 1,811 |
| 01999 Fire Protection Sprinkler System Permit | | | | 2,202 | | | 2,202 |
| 01999 Crane & Derrick Permit | | | | 2,808 | | | 2,808 |
| 01999 Dumpster Permit | | | | 2,242 | | | 2,242 |
| 01999 Hoisting & Rigging Permit | | | | 1,811 | | | 1,811 |
| 01999 Warranty Deposit Financing | | | | 50,902 | | | 50,902 |
| 7.06 Construction Permits and Fees | | | | 67,210 | | | 67,210 |
| 07 General Requirements | 21,390.649 | 1,878,094 | 1,330,527 | 3,158,038 | 221,569 | | 6,588,228 |
| CP-04 Site Improvements and OSBL Utilities | 37,045.840 | 4,699,543 | 3,328,944 | 10,968,235 | 978,008 | | 19,974,730 |
| OH-04 Owls Head -04 | 291,852.890 | 39,548,290 | 33,769,954 | 105,270,288 | 14,071,697 | 117,938,399 | 310,598,628 |





Estimator:

4/23/2015 FB-DS-DG-BW-BM

4/29/2015 7:19 AM 145692-

OWLS HEAD-05 GOWANUS CANAL CSO TANK SITING AND SUPERFUND SUPPORT

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION **OWLS HEAD-05 GOWANUS CANAL CSO TANK SITING AND SUPERFUND SUPPORT CLASS 3-4 ESTIMATE <10% DESIGN**

Client NYCDEP

Engineer **BROWN AND CALDWELL**

Estimator FB-DS-DG-BW-BM

Bid date 4/23/2015

Job cost job number 145692-

BC Project Manager Donald Cohen BC Office New York City

Estimate Issue No. QA/QC Reviewer **BMatthews GDeReamer**

QA/QC Review Date 4/22/2015

> Notes PROCESS LOCATION/AREA INDEX

Work PkgDescription

CP-01 Planning, Engineering and Property Acquisitions CP-02 Site prep and deep foundation systems

CP-03 Structure and MEP

CP-04 Site Improvements and OSBL Utilities

System Description

01 Site Prep and Deep Foundation System

02 Structure and UG Piping

03 Equipment

04 Mechanical

05 **Electrical - Instrumentation and Controls**

06 Site Improvements 07 **General Requirements**

80 **Engineerings - Pre-Design Investigations and Property**

Acquisitions

See Excel Workbook for Bid Items.





145692-4/23/2015 FB-DS-DG-BW-BM

4/29/2015 7:19 AM

| Estimate Breakdown | Labor Man Hr's | Labor Amount | Material Amount | Sub Amount | Equip Amount | Other Amount | Total Net Amount |
|---|----------------|--------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|
| OH-05 Owls Head -05 | | | | | | | |
| CP-01 Planning, Engineering and Property Acquisition | | | | | | | |
| 07 General Requirements | | | | | | 34,514 | 34,514 |
| 08 Engineering - Pre-Design Investigations and Property Acquisition | | | | | | 112,502,401 | 112,502,401 |
| CP-01 Planning, Engineering and Property Acquisition | | | | | | 112,536,914 | 112,536,914 |
| CP-02 Site prep and deep foundation systems | | | | | | | |
| 01 Site Prep and Deep Foundation System | 60,690 | 10,662,077 | 5,039,012 | 112,085,243 | 2,930,095 | | 130,716,427 |
| 07 General Requirements | 20,160 | 1,653,297 | 47,942 | 3,000,180 | 3,949,593 | | 8,651,012 |
| 09 Sprung Structure | 1,401 | 189,724 | 52,350 | 1,616,063 | 23,058 | | 1,881,195 |
| CP-02 Site prep and deep foundation systems | 82,251 | 12,505,098 | 5,139,303 | 116,701,486 | 6,902,746 | | 141,248,634 |
| CP-03 Structure and MEP | | | | | | | |
| 01 Site Prep and Deep Foundation System | 1,936 | 303,574 | 461,303 | | 62,848 | | 827,725 |
| 02 Structure and UG Piping | 98,065 | 14,463,448 | 10,975,683 | | 813,149 | | 26,252,280 |
| 03 Equipment | 6,026 | 1,266,907 | 8,835,863 | | 194,330 | 778,504 | 11,075,604 |
| 04 Mechanical | 4,242 | 728,770 | 576,615 | 247,060 | 23,334 | | 1,575,779 |
| 05 Electrical - Instrumentation and Controls | 9,916 | 1,442,704 | 1,682,934 | 1,109,469 | 26,217 | | 4,261,325 |
| 07 General Requirements | 64,158 | 5,708,181 | 583,734 | 3,555,274 | 5,842,082 | | 15,689,272 |
| CP-03 Structure and MEP | 184,343 | 23,913,585 | 23,116,132 | 4,911,803 | 6,961,962 | 778,504 | 59,681,985 |
| CP-04 Site Improvements and OSBL Utilities | | | | | | | |
| 01 Site Prep and Deep Foundation System | 1,930 | 327,870 | 69,930 | 56,295 | 52,598 | | 506,693 |
| 02 Structure and UG Piping | 23,753 | 3,985,570 | 2,234,030 | 245,850 | 701,739 | | 7,167,189 |
| 06 Site Improvements | | | | 8,041,774 | | | 8,041,774 |
| 07 General Requirements | 22,647 | 2,035,590 | 1,355,075 | 3,246,728 | 201,931 | | 6,839,324 |
| CP-04 Site Improvements and OSBL Utilities | 48,329 | 6,349,030 | 3,659,035 | 11,590,647 | 956,268 | - | 22,554,980 |
| OH-05 Owls Head -05 | 314,923 | 42,767,713 | 31,914,470 | 133,203,936 | 14,820,976 | 113,315,419 | 336,022,513 |



Estimator:

145692-6 4/23/2015

FB-DS-DG-BW-BM

4/29/2015 7:19 AM

OWLS HEAD-05 GOWANUS CANAL CSO TANK SITING AND SUPERFUND SUPPORT

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION OWLS HEAD-05 GOWANUS CANAL CSO TANK SITING AND SUPERFUND SUPPORT CLASS 3-4 ESTIMATE < 10% DESIGN

Client NYCDEP

Customer Service Center 59-17 Junction Boulevard, 13th

Flushing NY 11373

Engineer BROWN AND CALDWELL

Estimator FB-DS-DG-BW-BM

Bid date 4/23/2015

Job cost job number 145692-

Project C-Infrastructure
BC Project Manager Donald Cohen
BC Office New York City

Estimate Issue No. 6

QA/QC Reviewer BMatthews GDeReamer

QA/QC Review Date 4/22/2015

Notes PROCESS LOCATION/AREA INDEX

Work PkgDescription

CP-01 Planning, Engineering and Property Acquisitions

CP-02 Site prep and deep foundation systems

CP-03 Structure and MEP

CP-04 Site Improvements and OSBL Utilities

System Description

O1 Site Prep and Deep Foundation System

02 Structure and UG Piping



NYCDEP (3) LEVEL SUMMARY REPORT (4-1B)

Project Number: Estimate Issue Number:

Estimate Issue Date:

6 4/23/2015

4/29/2015 7:19 AM

145692-

Estimator: FB-DS-DG-BW-BM

OWLS HEAD-05 GOWANUS CANAL CSO TANK SITING AND SUPERFUND SUPPORT

| Notes | 03 | Equipment |
|-------|--------|---|
| | 04 | Mechanical |
| | 05 | Electrical - Instrumentation and Controls |
| | 06 | Site Improvements |
| | 07 | General Requirements |
| | 08 | Engineerings - Pre-Design Investigations and Property |
| | Acquis | itions |

See Excel Workbook for Bid Items.



Estimator:

145692-6 4/23/2015

4/29/2015 7:19 AM

FB-DS-DG-BW-BM

| Estimate Breakdown | Labor Man Hrs | Labor Amount | Material Amount | Sub Amount | Equip Amount | Other Amount | Total Amount |
|---|---------------|--------------|-----------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| OH-05 Owls Head -05 | | | | | | | |
| CP-01 Planning, Engineering and Property Acquisition | | | | | | | |
| 07 General Requirements | | | | | | | |
| 7.06 Construction Permits and Fees | | | | | | | |
| 01999 HVAC Permit | | | | | | 1,731 | 1,731 |
| 01999 Pre-demolition Rat Permit | | | | | | 1,424 | 1,424 |
| 01999 Traffic Control Permit Additional Cost | | | | | | 31,359 | 31,359 |
| 7.06 Construction Permits and Fees | | | | | | 34,514 | 34,514 |
| 07 General Requirements | | | | | | 34,514 | 34,514 |
| 08 Engineering - Pre-Design Investigations and Property Acquisition | | | | | | | |
| 8.01 Planning & Permitting | | | | | | | |
| 01999 Conn Edison Electric Service Connection Fee | | | | | | 6,272 | 6,272 |
| 01999 Gas Service Connectiion Fee | | | | | | 6,272 | 6,272 |
| 01999 Planning, Permitting & Environmental Assessment | | | | | | 787,735 | 787,735 |
| 01999 Potable Water Service Connection Fee | | | | | | 4,390 | 4,390 |
| 01999 Dispute Resolution Board Cost (Owner) | | | | | | 277,646 | 277,646 |
| 01999 Property Acquisition | | | | | | 62,466,864 | 62,466,864 |
| 8.01 Planning & Permitting | | | | | | 63,549,179 | 63,549,179 |
| 8.04 Engineering and Consultants | | | | | | | |
| 01999 CM Fee | | | | | | 14,659,446 | 14,659,446 |
| 01999 Engineering Design Fee | | | | | | 29,318,893 | 29,318,893 |
| 01999 Geotech Fee | | | | | | 1,047,103 | 1,047,103 |
| 01999 Demolition Engr Fees | | | | | | 725,812 | 725,812 |
| 01999 Ground Improvement Engr Fees | | | | | | 1,111,973 | 1,111,973 |
| 01999 Surveying (Additional Required) | | | | | | 62,718 | 62,718 |
| 01999 Utility Research | | | | | | 541,881 | 541,881 |
| 01999 Sustainability Program Administration | | | | | | 31,359 | 31,359 |
| 01999 Public Hearings | | | | | | 125,435 | 125,435 |
| 01999 Construction Materials Testing | | | | | | 1,328,601 | 1,328,601 |
| 8.04 Engineering and Consultants | | | | | | 48,953,222 | 48,953,222 |
| 08 Engineering - Pre-Design Investigations and Property Acquisition | | | | | | 112,502,401 | 112,502,401 |
| CP-01 Planning, Engineering and Property Acquisition | | | | | | 112,536,914 | 112,536,914 |
| CP-02 Site prep and deep foundation systems | | | | | | | |
| 01 Site Prep and Deep Foundation System | | | | | | | |
| 1.01 Demo and Abatement | | | | | | | |
| 02220 Building Gross Demolition | 14,389.029 | 2,043,151 | 9,835 | | 486,604 | | 2,539,591 |
| 02228 Electrical Demolition - Lock Out/ Tag Out Services and disconnect | 675.926 | 95,111 | 13,351 | | | | 108,462 |
| 02999 Construction and Demolition Waste Buildings | 657.044 | 78,753 | 633,121 | | 98,847 | | 810,721 |
| 13999 Hazardous Material Remediation and Abatement | | | | 224,453 | | | 224,453 |



Estimator:

145692-6 4/23/2015

4/29/2015 7:19 AM

FB-DS-DG-BW-BM

| Estimate Breakdown | Labor Man Hrs | Labor Amount | Material Amount | Sub Amount | Equip Amount | Other Amount | Total Amount |
|---|---------------|--------------|-----------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 1.01 Demo and Abatement | 15,721.999 | 2,217,015 | 656,307 | 224,453 | 585,452 | | 3,683,22 |
| 1.02 Shoring of excavation | , | , , | · | , | , | | , , |
| 03330 Tank Washing Slab | 81.806 | 13,638 | 10,259 | | 100 | | 23,9 |
| 31250 Shoring Systems | | , | 349,367 | 1,678,130 | | | 2,027,4 |
| 31250 Shoring Systems - Influent Channnel | | | | 9,608,646 | | | 9,608,6 |
| 31250 Shoring Systems - Effluent Channel | | | | 2,841,994 | | | 2,841,9 |
| 31250 Shoring Systems C-B Trench | | | | 5,034,389 | | | 5,034,3 |
| 31250 Shoring Systems - Slurry Wall | | | | 4,818,262 | | | 4,818,2 |
| 31260 Jet Grouting | | | | 26,930,068 | | | 26,930,0 |
| 31260 Jet Grouting for Influent Channel | | | | 2,893,641 | | | 2,893,6 |
| 31260 Jet Grouting for Effluent Channel | | | | 772,894 | | | 772,8 |
| 31315 Excavation 0-10 ft | | | | 947,148 | | | 947,1 |
| 31315 Excavation 10-59 feet | | | | 3,878,841 | | | 3,878,8 |
| 31315 Excavation Tie Back Spoils | | | | 35,161 | | | 35,1 |
| 31315 Excavation 0-10 ft - Influent Channel | | | | 155,838 | | | 155,8 |
| 31315 Excavation 10-59 feet - Influent Channel | | | | 935,026 | | | 935,0 |
| 31315 Excavation 0-10 ft - Effluent Channel | | | | 41,624 | | | 41,6 |
| 31315 Excavation 10-59 feet - Effluent Channel | | | | 249,746 | | | 249, |
| 31455 Tie Back Row 1 | | | | 1,691,663 | | | 1,691,6 |
| 31455 Tie Back Row 2 | | | | 1,691,663 | | | 1,691,6 |
| 31455 Tie Back Row 3 | | | | 3,383,326 | | | 3,383,3 |
| 31455 Tie Back Row 4 | | | | 2,067,588 | | | 2,067, |
| 31999 Disposal of Excavated Soil | | | | 17,925,084 | | | 17,925,0 |
| 31999 Disposal of Excavated Soil - Tie Backs | | | | 133,946 | | | 133,9 |
| 31999 Disposal of Excavated Soil - Influent Channel | | | | 4,630,608 | | | 4,630,6 |
| 31999 Disposal of Excavated Soil - Effluent Channel | | | | 1,236,841 | | | 1,236,8 |
| 31999 Trucking of Excavated Soil | 6,350.474 | 667,105 | | | 943,009 | | 1,610, |
| 31999 Decontamination of Equipment | 2,589.855 | 258,500 | | | 65,763 | | 324,2 |
| 31999 Trucking of Excavated Soil | 2,850.284 | 299,417 | | | 423,251 | | 722,6 |
| 1.02 Shoring of excavation | 11,872.419 | 1,238,661 | 359,627 | 93,582,128 | 1,432,123 | | 96,612,5 |
| .03 Dewatering and water treatment | | | | | | | |
| 31240 Dewatering Systems | 25,762.490 | 5,997,157 | 768 | | 471,072 | | 6,468,9 |
| 46999 Dewatering Water Treatment | | | 478,606 | | | | 478,6 |
| 46999 Dewatering Treament Mobilization and Demobilization | | | | 548,224 | | | 548,2 |
| 1.03 Dewatering and water treatment | 25,762.490 | 5,997,157 | 479,374 | 548,224 | 471,072 | | 7,495,8 |
| 04 Ground Improvements (Soil Stabilization | | | | | | | |
| 31250 New Bulkhead | 7,333.333 | 1,209,244 | 3,543,704 | | 441,449 | | 5,194, |
| 31260 Soil Stabilization | | | | 11,530,042 | | | 11,530,0 |
| 1.04 Ground Improvements (Soil Stabilization | 7,333.333 | 1,209,244 | 3,543,704 | 11,530,042 | 441,449 | | 16,724,4 |



Estimator:

145692-6 4/23/2015

4/29/2015 7:19 AM

FB-DS-DG-BW-BM

| Estimate Breakdown | Labor Man Hrs | Labor Amount | Material Amount | Sub Amount | Equip Amount | Other Amount | Total Amount |
|---|---------------|--------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 31315 Excavation Tie Downs Spoils | | | | 27,190 | | | 27,190 |
| 31455 Tie Downs for Tanks | | | | 6,069,624 | | | 6,069,624 |
| 31999 Disposal of Excavated Soil - Tie Downs | | | | 103,581 | | | 103,581 |
| 1.05 Deep Foundations | | | | 6,200,395 | | | 6,200,395 |
| 01 Site Prep and Deep Foundation System | 60,690.241 | 10,662,077 | 5,039,012 | 112,085,243 | 2,930,095 | | 130,716,427 |
| 07 General Requirements | | | | | | | |
| 7.01 Temporary Requirements (Toilets, Utilities, Lighting, Water, etc.) | | | | | | | |
| 01999 SWPPP Extra Cost | | | | 71,825 | | | 71,825 |
| 7.01 Temporary Requirements (Toilets, Utilities, Lighting, Water, etc.) | | | | 71,825 | | | 71,825 |
| 7.02 Trailers and Storage (On and Off Site) | | | | | | | |
| 01500 CSA Construction Facilities & Temp Utilities | | | 47,942 | 66,257 | 18,155 | | 132,354 |
| 01590 CSA Contractor's Equipment | | | | | 3,931,438 | | 3,931,438 |
| 7.02 Trailers and Storage (On and Off Site) | | | 47,942 | 66,257 | 3,949,593 | | 4,063,792 |
| 7.03 Fencing and Security | | | | | | | |
| 01999 Full Time Registered Security Guards | | | | 2,513,876 | | | 2,513,876 |
| 7.03 Fencing and Security | | | | 2,513,876 | | | 2,513,876 |
| 7.04 Site Management - Super, General Foreman etc. | | | | | | | |
| 01300 CSA Field Personnel & Project Management | 20,160.000 | 1,653,297 | | | | | 1,653,297 |
| 01999 Dispute Resolution Board Cost (Contractor) | | | | 215,475 | | | 215,475 |
| 01999 Noise Control Monitoring | | | | 35,913 | | | 35,913 |
| 01999 Schedule Assembly & Maintenance Additional Cost | | | | 35,913 | | | 35,913 |
| 7.04 Site Management - Super, General Foreman etc. | 20,160.000 | 1,653,297 | | 287,300 | | | 1,940,597 |
| 7.06 Construction Permits and Fees | | | | | | | |
| 01999 Crane & Derrick Permit | | | | 2,634 | | | 2,634 |
| 01999 Dumpster Permit | | | | 2,102 | | | 2,102 |
| 01999 Hoisting & Rigging Permit | | | | 1,698 | | | 1,698 |
| 01999 Warranty Deposit Financing | | | | 52,821 | | | 52,821 |
| 01999 Excavation Permit | | | | 1,667 | | | 1,667 |
| 7.06 Construction Permits and Fees | | | | 60,923 | | | 60,923 |
| 07 General Requirements | 20,160.000 | 1,653,297 | 47,942 | 3,000,180 | 3,949,593 | | 8,651,012 |
| 09 Sprung Structure | | | | | | | |
| 8.06 Sprung Structure Over Site | | | | | | | |
| 44999 Air Supported Structure | 1,400.776 | 189,724 | 52,350 | 1,616,063 | 23,058 | | 1,881,195 |
| 8.06 Sprung Structure Over Site | 1,400.776 | 189,724 | 52,350 | 1,616,063 | 23,058 | | 1,881,195 |
| 09 Sprung Structure | 1,400.776 | 189,724 | 52,350 | 1,616,063 | 23,058 | | 1,881,195 |
| CP-02 Site prep and deep foundation systems | 82,251.017 | 12,505,098 | 5,139,303 | 116,701,486 | 6,902,746 | | 141,248,634 |
| CP-03 Structure and MEP | | | | | | | |
| 01 Site Prep and Deep Foundation System | | | | | | | |
| 1.05 Deep Foundations | | | | | | | |



Estimator:

4/29/2015 7:19 AM 145692-6 4/23/2015

FB-DS-DG-BW-BM

| Estimate Breakdown | Labor Man Hrs | Labor Amount | Material Amount | Sub Amount | Equip Amount | Other Amount | Total Amount |
|--|---------------|--------------|-----------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 31315 Backfill | 1,935.799 | 303,574 | 461,303 | | 62,848 | | 827,725 |
| 1.05 Deep Foundations | 1,935.799 | 303,574 | 461,303 | | 62,848 | | 827,725 |
| 01 Site Prep and Deep Foundation System | 1,935.799 | 303,574 | 461,303 | | 62,848 | | 827,725 |
| 02 Structure and UG Piping | | | | | | | |
| 2.01 Mat Slab (Screening) | | | | | | | |
| 03330 Matt Slab | 1,782.634 | 266,884 | 198,588 | | 6,817 | | 472,289 |
| 2.01 Mat Slab (Screening) | 1,782.634 | 266,884 | 198,588 | | 6,817 | | 472,289 |
| 2.01a Mat Slab (Storage Tank Basin 1) | | | | | | | |
| 03330 Tank 1 Mat Slab | 3,276.260 | 498,578 | 382,632 | | 11,987 | | 893,198 |
| 03330 Effluent Channel Tank 1 Section Matt Slab | 451.450 | 68,951 | 53,271 | | 1,635 | | 123,858 |
| 2.01a Mat Slab (Storage Tank Basin 1) | 3,727.710 | 567,530 | 435,904 | | 13,622 | | 1,017,056 |
| 2.01b Mat Slab (Storage Tank Basin 2) | | | | | | | |
| 03330 Tank 2 Mat Slab | 3,276.260 | 498,578 | 382,632 | | 11,987 | | 893,198 |
| 03330 Effluent Channel Tank 2 Section Matt Slab | 451.450 | 68,951 | 53,271 | | 1,635 | | 123,858 |
| 2.01b Mat Slab (Storage Tank Basin 2) | 3,727.710 | 567,530 | 435,904 | | 13,622 | | 1,017,056 |
| 2.01c Mat Slab (Storage Tank Basin 3) | | | | | | | |
| 03330 Efflunet Channel Flush Section Matt Slab | 213.048 | 32,539 | 25,139 | | 772 | | 58,450 |
| 03330 Tank 3 Mat Slab | 3,276.260 | 498,578 | 382,632 | | 11,987 | | 893,198 |
| 03330 Effluent Channel Tank 3 Section Matt Slab | 451.450 | 68,951 | 53,271 | | 1,635 | | 123,858 |
| 2.01c Mat Slab (Storage Tank Basin 3) | 3,940.758 | 600,069 | 461,043 | | 14,394 | | 1,075,506 |
| 2.02 Walls - Tank Walls, Baffles, Channels, etc. (Screening) | | | | | | | |
| 03345 Concrete Walls | 5,646.733 | 829,967 | 238,272 | | 23,435 | | 1,091,675 |
| 2.02 Walls - Tank Walls, Baffles, Channels, etc. (Screening) | 5,646.733 | 829,967 | 238,272 | | 23,435 | | 1,091,675 |
| 2.02a Walls - Tank Walls, Baffles, Channels, etc. (Storage Tank Basin 1) | | | | | | | |
| 03345 Tank 1 Concrete Walls North, West, and East Walls | 6,740.750 | 989,352 | 279,431 | | 28,174 | | 1,296,957 |
| 03345 Tank 1 Dividing Wall | 235.003 | 34,479 | 5,926 | | 870 | | 41,275 |
| 03345 Tank 1 Flushing Wall | 317.419 | 46,671 | 15,000 | | 1,501 | | 63,172 |
| 03345 Effluent Channel Tank 1 Concrete Wall West, North | 2,283.549 | 336,892 | 125,279 | | 10,663 | | 472,834 |
| 2.02a Walls - Tank Walls, Baffles, Channels, etc. (Storage Tank Basin 1) | 9,576.721 | 1,407,394 | 425,637 | | 41,207 | | 1,874,238 |
| 2.02b Walls - Tank Walls, Baffles, Channels, etc. (Storage Tank Basin 2) | | | | | | | |
| 03345 Tank 2 Concrete Walls North, West, and East Walls | 6,531.600 | 952,959 | 248,853 | | 24,283 | | 1,226,096 |
| 03345 Tank 2 Dividing Wall | 235.003 | 34,479 | 5,926 | | 870 | | 41,275 |
| 03345 Tank 2 Flushing Wall | 317.419 | 46,671 | 15,000 | | 1,501 | | 63,172 |
| 03345 Effluent Channel Tank 2 Concrete Wall West | 1,774.709 | 262,325 | 105,536 | | 8,572 | | 376,433 |
| 05999 Tank 2 Weir with Baffle | | | 38,240 | | | | 38,240 |
| 2.02b Walls - Tank Walls, Baffles, Channels, etc. (Storage Tank Basin 2) | 8,858.731 | 1,296,435 | 413,556 | | 35,226 | | 1,745,217 |
| 2.02c Walls - Tank Walls, Baffles, Channels, etc. (Storage Tank Basin 3) | | | | | | | |
| 03345 Tank End Wall South | 5,861.610 | 866,423 | 348,572 | | 28,311 | | 1,243,306 |
| 03345 Effluent Channel Flush Concrete Walls West, East, South | 2,392.884 | 353,700 | 142,298 | | 11,557 | | 507,555 |



Estimator:

145692-6 4/23/2015

4/29/2015 7:19 AM

FB-DS-DG-BW-BM

| Estimate Breakdown | Labor Man Hrs | Labor Amount | Material Amount | Sub Amount | Equip Amount | Other Amount | Total Amount |
|--|---------------|--------------|-----------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 03345 Effluent Channel Flushing Wall | 141.071 | 20,742 | 6,666 | | 667 | | 28,076 |
| 03345 Tank 3 Dividing Wall | 235.003 | 34,479 | 5,926 | | 870 | | 41,275 |
| 03345 Tank 3 Flushing Wall | 317.419 | 46,671 | 15,000 | | 1,501 | | 63,172 |
| 03345 Tank 3 Concrete Walls North, West, and East Walls | 6,531.600 | 952,959 | 248,853 | | 24,283 | | 1,226,096 |
| 05999 Tank 3 Weir with Baffle | | | 38,240 | | | | 38,240 |
| 2.02c Walls - Tank Walls, Baffles, Channels, etc. (Storage Tank Basin 3) | 15,479.587 | 2,274,975 | 805,555 | | 67,189 | | 3,147,719 |
| 2.03 Tank Top (Screening) | | | | | | | |
| 03350 Elevated Slabs | 2,297.277 | 319,180 | 130,226 | | 9,775 | | 459,181 |
| 2.03 Tank Top (Screening) | 2,297.277 | 319,180 | 130,226 | | 9,775 | | 459,181 |
| 2.03a Tank Top (Storage Tank Basin 1) | | | | | | | |
| 03352 Tank 1 Elevated Slab | 2,897.144 | 404,549 | 184,779 | | 14,167 | | 603,494 |
| 03352 Effluent Channel tank 1 Section Elevated Slab | 334.873 | 46,831 | 20,646 | | 2,002 | | 69,479 |
| 2.03a Tank Top (Storage Tank Basin 1) | 3,232.017 | 451,380 | 205,424 | | 16,169 | | 672,973 |
| 2.03b Tank Top (Storage Tank Basin 2) | | | | | | | |
| 03352 Effluent Channel tank 2 Section Elevated Slab | 539.930 | 75,492 | 33,184 | | 3,206 | | 111,882 |
| 03352 Tank 2 Elevated Slab | 2,897.144 | 404,549 | 184,779 | | 14,166 | | 603,494 |
| 2.03b Tank Top (Storage Tank Basin 2) | 3,437.074 | 480,040 | 217,962 | | 17,373 | | 715,376 |
| 2.03c Tank Top (Storage Tank Basin 3) | | | | | | | |
| 03352 Effluent Channel Flush Section Elevated Slab | 148.756 | 20,726 | 8,762 | | 807 | | 30,295 |
| 03352 Effluent Channel tank 3 Section Elevated Slab | 539.930 | 75,491 | 33,184 | | 3,207 | | 111,882 |
| 03352 Tank 3 Elevated Slab | 2,897.144 | 404,549 | 184,778 | | 14,167 | | 603,494 |
| 2.03c Tank Top (Storage Tank Basin 3) | 3,585.830 | 500,766 | 226,724 | | 18,180 | | 745,670 |
| 2.05 Building | | | | | | | |
| 03320 Building Foundation | 5,006.881 | 738,113 | 421,958 | | 131,053 | | 1,291,124 |
| 03330 Slabs Fuel Storage Tank | 21.447 | 3,063 | 1,801 | | 39 | | 4,903 |
| 03355 Slab over Metal Decking Second Floor | 2,786.738 | 379,170 | 310,723 | | 20,416 | | 710,309 |
| 03355 Slab over Metal Decking Roof | 2,105.549 | 284,468 | 197,618 | | 11,822 | | 493,907 |
| 03450 Architectural Precast Panels | 4,422.087 | 698,332 | 2,655,537 | | 120,133 | | 3,474,002 |
| 04250 Interior Masonry First Floor | 872.834 | 124,262 | 33,335 | | 1,157 | | 158,754 |
| 04250 Interior Masonry Second Floor | 5,201.748 | 732,489 | 199,520 | | 6,319 | | 938,328 |
| 05120 Structural Steel - Conceptual First Floor 25 lb/sf | 4,101.935 | 666,910 | 1,192,249 | | 138,113 | | 1,997,272 |
| 05120 Structural Steel - Conceptual Second Floor 15 lb/sf | 2,461.161 | 400,146 | 715,350 | | 82,868 | | 1,198,363 |
| 05122 Elevated Aluminum Platform 8'H | 2,024.936 | 300,870 | 157,149 | | 16,323 | | 474,342 |
| 05200 Steel Joists, Joist Girders and Trusses | 28.651 | 4,260 | 6,810 | | 900 | | 11,971 |
| 05300 Metal Decking | 85.288 | 10,168 | 9,915 | | 843 | | 20,926 |
| 05517 Metal Stairs | 208.611 | 30,791 | 67,621 | | 1,317 | | 99,728 |
| 07220 Roof Insulation | 433.862 | 56,734 | · | | | | 185,187 |
| 07500 Roofing - Membrane | 831.338 | 108,893 | 106,234 | | 4,688 | | 219,814 |
| 08100 Metal Doors First Floor | 11.855 | 1,693 | 8,179 | | | | 9,872 |



Estimator:

145692-6 4/23/2015

4/29/2015 7:19 AM

FB-DS-DG-BW-BM

| Estimate Breakdown | Labor Man Hrs | Labor Amount | Material Amount | Sub Amount | Equip Amount | Other Amount | Total Amount |
|---|---------------|--------------|-----------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 08100 Metal Doors Second Floor | 38.084 | 5,439 | 22,307 | | | | 27,746 |
| 08115 Metal Door Frames First Floor | 17.872 | 2,574 | 3,899 | | 44 | | 6,517 |
| 08115 Metal Door Frames Second Floor | 45.678 | 6,576 | 9,559 | | 107 | | 16,241 |
| 08700 Finish Hardware - Opening Allowance First Floor | 3.436 | 491 | 1,122 | | | | 1,613 |
| 08700 Finish Hardware - Opening Allowance Second floor | 10.353 | 1,479 | 2,656 | | | | 4,134 |
| 08999 Over head Doors First Floor | 81.039 | 12,114 | 11,470 | | | | 23,584 |
| 08999 Access Hatches | 774.297 | 97,763 | 300,524 | | | | 398,288 |
| 09510 Acoustic Ceilings Second Floor | 1,000.999 | 142,948 | 133,168 | | | | 276,116 |
| 09900 Painting CMU Walls Second Floor | 127.836 | 15,096 | 3,700 | | | | 18,797 |
| 10800 Toilet Partitions & Bathroom Accessories | 12.511 | 1,787 | 4,159 | | | | 5,946 |
| 22405 Commercial Plumbing, Conceptual | 54.800 | 9,915 | 11,116 | | | | 21,031 |
| 2.05 Building | 32,771.827 | 4,836,542 | 6,716,133 | | 536,140 | | 12,088,816 |
| 2.06 ISBL Piping and Mechanical (Including HVAC, Plumbing, Fire Protection) | | | | | | | |
| 11999 Screening Equipment | | 25,746 | 25,746 | | | | 51,492 |
| 11999 Effluent Channel Gates | | 3,901 | 3,901 | | | | 7,802 |
| 11999 Tank 1 Gates | | 11,703 | 11,703 | | | | 23,405 |
| 11999 Tank 2 Gates | | 11,703 | 11,703 | | | | 23,405 |
| 11999 Tank 3 Gates | | 11,703 | 11,703 | | | | 23,405 |
| 2.06 ISBL Piping and Mechanical (Including HVAC, Plumbing, Fire Protection) | | 64,755 | 64,755 | | | | 129,509 |
| 02 Structure and UG Piping | 98,064.610 | 14,463,448 | 10,975,683 | | 813,149 | | 26,252,280 |
| 03 Equipment | | | | | | | |
| 3.01 Screens with dumpsters | | | | | | | |
| 11999 Screening Equipment | 1,581.958 | 250,938 | 3,351,642 | | 61,910 | 778,504 | 4,442,994 |
| 3.01 Screens with dumpsters | 1,581.958 | 250,938 | 3,351,642 | | 61,910 | 778,504 | 4,442,994 |
| 3.02 Submersible pumps | | | | | | | |
| 11999 Submersible Pumps | 450.000 | 80,654 | 483,710 | | 5,745 | | 570,110 |
| 11999 2nd Abenue PS | 100.000 | 17,923 | 101,423 | | 1,277 | | 120,623 |
| 11999 Tipping Bucket. Equipment | 111.111 | 19,529 | 97,821 | | 1,419 | | 118,768 |
| 3.02 Submersible pumps | 661.111 | 118,106 | 682,954 | | 8,441 | | 809,501 |
| 3.03 Generator | | | | | | | |
| 01600 EMGEN Hoisting & Craneage Requirements | 41.558 | 8,740 | | | 15,241 | | 23,981 |
| 13999 Underground Fuel Storage Tank | 11.396 | 9,784 | 39,129 | | 3,167 | | 52,079 |
| 26321 Emergency Generator Set 750kw & ATS | 185.255 | 28,716 | 368,356 | | 1,118 | | 398,190 |
| 3.03 Generator | 238.209 | 47,239 | 407,484 | | 19,526 | | 474,250 |
| 3.04 Odor Control | | | | | | | |
| 1 1999 Odor Control | 738.889 | 405,494 | 1,309,138 | | 62,724 | | 1,777,356 |
| 3.04 Odor Control | 738.889 | 405,494 | 1,309,138 | | 62,724 | | 1,777,356 |
| 3.07 Sluice Gates | | | | | | | |
| 11999 Effluent Channel Gates | 111.111 | 19,020 | 61,953 | | 6,797 | | 87,771 |



Estimator:

145692-6 4/23/2015

4/29/2015 7:19 AM

FB-DS-DG-BW-BM

| Labor Man Hrs | Labor Amount | Material Amount | Sub Amount | Equip Amount | Other Amount | Total Amount |
|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| 479.444 | 82,326 | 430,658 | | 5,666 | | 518,649 |
| 444.444 | 76,334 | 461,865 | | 5,257 | | 543,456 |
| 444.444 | 76,334 | 461,865 | | 5,257 | | 543,456 |
| 1,479.444 | 254,014 | 1,416,341 | | 22,976 | | 1,693,332 |
| | | | | | | |
| 631.585 | 95,950 | 407,814 | | 9,866 | | 513,630 |
| 631.585 | 95,950 | 407,814 | | 9,866 | | 513,630 |
| | | | | | | |
| 135.129 | 16,102 | 5,116 | | 1,510 | | 22,728 |
| 560.000 | 79,063 | 1,255,373 | | 7,378 | | 1,341,814 |
| 695.129 | 95,165 | 1,260,489 | | 8,888 | | 1,364,541 |
| 6,026.326 | 1,266,907 | 8,835,863 | | 194,330 | 778,504 | 11,075,604 |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | 3,901 | 3,901 | | | | 7,802 |
| | 3,901 | 3,901 | | | | 7,802 |
| | 3,901 | 3,901 | | | | 7,802 |
| | 3,901 | 3,901 | | | | 7,802 |
| 758.041 | 199,180 | 196,838 | | 3,146 | | 399,164 |
| 910.792 | 158,870 | 111,241 | | 16,119 | | 286,230 |
| 1,668.833 | 373,654 | 323,682 | | 19,265 | | 716,601 |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | 247,060 | | | 247,060 |
| | | | 247,060 | | | 247,060 |
| | | | | | | |
| 2,298.889 | 310,089 | 33,704 | | | | 343,793 |
| 274.691 | 45,027 | 219,230 | | 4,069 | | 268,326 |
| 2,573.580 | 355,116 | 252,934 | | 4,069 | | 612,119 |
| 4,242.413 | 728,770 | 576,615 | 247,060 | 23,334 | | 1,575,779 |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 51.948 | 12,030 | | | 16,392 | | 28,422 |
| 60.597 | 8,324 | 6,356 | | 471 | | 15,151 |
| 185.185 | 30,133 | 202,754 | | 2,090 | | 234,977 |
| 55.556 | 7,997 | 4,586 | | | | 12,583 |
| 204.906 | 29,494 | 97,716 | | | | 127,211 |
| 18.519 | 2,666 | 2,929 | | | | 5,594 |
| 65.359 | 9,408 | 4,345 | | | | 13,753 |
| 642.069 | 100,052 | 318,686 | | 18,953 | | 437,690 |
| | 444.444 444.444 1,479.444 631.585 631.585 135.129 560.000 695.129 6,026.326 758.041 910.792 1,668.833 2,298.889 274.691 2,573.580 4,242.413 51.948 60.597 185.185 55.556 204.906 18.519 65.359 | 444.444 76,334 444.444 76,334 1,479.444 254,014 631.585 95,950 631.585 95,950 135.129 16,102 560.000 79,063 695.129 95,165 6,026.326 1,266,907 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 758.041 199,180 910.792 158,870 1,668.833 373,654 2,298.889 310,089 274.691 45,027 2,573.580 355,116 4,242.413 728,770 51.948 12,030 60.597 8,324 185.185 30,133 55.556 7,997 204.906 29,494 18.519 2,666 65.359 9,408 | 444.444 76,334 461,865 444.444 76,334 461,865 1,479.444 254,014 1,416,341 631.585 95,950 407,814 631.585 95,950 407,814 135.129 16,102 5,116 560.000 79,063 1,255,373 695.129 95,165 1,260,489 6,026.326 1,266,907 8,835,863 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 <tr< td=""><td>444.444 76,334 461,865 1,479,444 254,014 1,416,341 631.585 95,950 407,814 631.585 95,950 407,814 135.129 16,102 5,116 560.000 79,063 1,255,373 695.129 95,165 1,260,489 6,026.326 1,266,907 8,835,863 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901</td><td>444.444 76,334 461,865 5,257 444.444 76,334 461,865 5,267 1,479.444 254,014 1,416,341 22,976 631.585 95,950 407,814 9,866 631.585 95,950 407,814 9,866 135.129 16,102 5,116 1,510 560.000 79,063 1,255,373 7,378 695.129 95,165 1,260,489 8,888 6,026.326 1,266,907 8,835,863 194,330 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901</td><td>444.444 76,334 461,865 5,257 1,479,444 76,334 461,865 5,267 1,479,444 254,014 1,416,341 22,976 631,585 95,950 407,814 9,866 631,585 95,950 407,814 9,866 135,129 16,102 5,116 1,510 560,000 79,633 1,255,373 7,378 695,129 95,165 1,260,489 8,888 6,026,326 1,266,907 8,835,863 194,330 778,504 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,146 910,792 158,870 111,241 16,119 1,668,833 373,654 323,682 19,265 19,265 19,265 247,060 247,060 247,060 247,060 2,298,889 310,089 33,704 247,060 23,334 4,069 2,573,580 355,116 252,934 4,069 2,573,580 355,116 252,934 4,069 2,3334 4,069 2,573,580 <td< td=""></td<></td></tr<> | 444.444 76,334 461,865 1,479,444 254,014 1,416,341 631.585 95,950 407,814 631.585 95,950 407,814 135.129 16,102 5,116 560.000 79,063 1,255,373 695.129 95,165 1,260,489 6,026.326 1,266,907 8,835,863 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 | 444.444 76,334 461,865 5,257 444.444 76,334 461,865 5,267 1,479.444 254,014 1,416,341 22,976 631.585 95,950 407,814 9,866 631.585 95,950 407,814 9,866 135.129 16,102 5,116 1,510 560.000 79,063 1,255,373 7,378 695.129 95,165 1,260,489 8,888 6,026.326 1,266,907 8,835,863 194,330 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 | 444.444 76,334 461,865 5,257 1,479,444 76,334 461,865 5,267 1,479,444 254,014 1,416,341 22,976 631,585 95,950 407,814 9,866 631,585 95,950 407,814 9,866 135,129 16,102 5,116 1,510 560,000 79,633 1,255,373 7,378 695,129 95,165 1,260,489 8,888 6,026,326 1,266,907 8,835,863 194,330 778,504 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,901 3,146 910,792 158,870 111,241 16,119 1,668,833 373,654 323,682 19,265 19,265 19,265 247,060 247,060 247,060 247,060 2,298,889 310,089 33,704 247,060 23,334 4,069 2,573,580 355,116 252,934 4,069 2,573,580 355,116 252,934 4,069 2,3334 4,069 2,573,580 <td< td=""></td<> |



Estimator:

145692-6 4/23/2015

4/29/2015 7:19 AM

FB-DS-DG-BW-BM

| Estimate Breakdown | Labor Man Hrs | Labor Amount | Material Amount | Sub Amount | Equip Amount | Other Amount | Total Amount |
|--|---------------|--------------|-----------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 26040 EMGEN - Conduit, Wire and Terminations (4) Sets (4) #350w/#2/0G 3" RGS | 303.472 | 43,682 | 20,046 | | | | 63,728 |
| 26040 UT-1 & UT-2 PB to MSB-1 C&W (2) Sets (4) 3"RGS w/ (4) 350mcm each | 557.510 | 80,249 | 55,649 | | | | 135,898 |
| 26040 MSB-1 to MCC-1 (3) #500mcm #3g 3" RGS | 45.620 | 6,567 | 4,429 | | | | 10,996 |
| 26040 MSB-1 to PP-1 and PP-2 Conduit, Wire and Terms 4#4/0 #4G - 2.5" RGS | 105.185 | 15,141 | 9,740 | | | | 24,881 |
| 26040 MSB-1 to T-1 and T-2 Conduit, Wire and Terms 3#6 #8g 1" RGS | 35.482 | 5,107 | 1,933 | | | | 7,040 |
| 26040 T-1 & T-2 to LP-1 and LP-2 Conduit, Wire and Terms 4#1/0 #6g 2" RGS | 33.387 | 4,806 | 2,355 | | | | 7,161 |
| 26041 Grounding System | 594.656 | 85,595 | 76,228 | | | | 161,824 |
| 26999 UT-1 and UT-2 to MSB-1 Terminations | 167.172 | 24,063 | 32,480 | | | | 56,543 |
| 32740 Primary Electrical Service - Asphaltic Paving, Curbs & Sidewalks | 7.197 | 1,002 | 2,008 | | 196 | | 3,207 |
| 33500 UT-1 & UT-2 to MSB-1 Trench 1'6"x 4'd x 50'L Cncrt Encase | 27.713 | 3,550 | 1,162 | 241 | 338 | | 5,291 |
| 33500 Trench for Primary Electrical Service 2'w x 5'd x 100'l concrete enc. | 87.003 | 10,208 | 2,264 | 8,535 | 324 | | 21,331 |
| 33580 UT-1 and UT-2 to MSB-1 (4) runs (4) #350mcm in 4 RGS each (50' Dist) | 371.957 | 54,341 | 61,643 | | 481 | | 116,465 |
| 33580 Primary Electrical, Feeders & Ductbanks (2) 5" empty | 43.165 | 6,614 | 3,184 | | 241 | | 10,038 |
| 5.02 Primary and Secondary Feeders (Conduit and Wire) | 2,379.519 | 340,924 | 273,123 | 8,776 | 1,579 | | 624,402 |
| 5.03 Motor Branch Feeders and Controls | | | | | | | |
| 26040 MSB-1 to HPS 1,2 Conduit and Wire 4#10's in 1" RGS | 97.229 | 13,995 | 6,227 | | | | 20,222 |
| 26040 HPS to 5hp motors Conduit &Terms (Vendor Supplied Cable) 3/4" RGS | 47.895 | 6,894 | 3,415 | | | | 10,309 |
| 26040 MSB-1 to HPS 3,4 Conduit and Wire 4#10's in 1" RGS | 97.229 | 13,995 | 6,227 | | | | 20,222 |
| 26040 HPS-3,4, to 5hp motors Conduit &Terms (Vendor Supp Cable) 3/4" RGS | 47.895 | 6,894 | 3,415 | | | | 10,309 |
| 26040 MSB-1 to Dewatering Pump 1&2 3#1 #6G 1.5" RGS | 329.029 | 49,224 | 67,998 | | 1,119 | | 118,341 |
| 26040 Misc. Motors-Devices not listed (15) 30 AMP CKT ALLOWANCE | 454.055 | 65,357 | 66,150 | | | | 131,507 |
| 26040 MSB-1 to Purge Supply and Exhaust Fans 3#1w/#6g in 1.5"RGS | 348.082 | 52,587 | 98,141 | | 1,493 | | 152,220 |
| 26040 MSB-1 to Odor Treatment Fan #1 & #2 - (1) 3#2/0 #6G 2" RGS | 383.488 | 57,286 | 78,459 | | 1,254 | | 136,998 |
| 26040 MSB-1 to Dewatering Pump 3,4 (2) 3#1 #6G 1.5" RGS | 327.158 | 48,954 | 67,880 | | 1,119 | | 117,954 |
| 26040 MCC-1 to IS#1 Conduit, Wire and Terms (4) #10 .75" RGS | 59.499 | 8,564 | 6,096 | | | | 14,660 |
| 26040 MCC-1 to IS#2 Conduit, Wire and Terms (4) #10 .75" RGS | 56.451 | 8,126 | 5,902 | | | | 14,028 |
| 26040 MCC-1 to IS#3 Conduit, Wire and Terms (4) #10 .75" RGS | 53.403 | 7,687 | 5,708 | | | | 13,395 |
| 26040 MCC-1 to Conveyor Conduit, Wire and Terms (4) #10 .75" RGS | 40.197 | 5,786 | 4,868 | | | | 10,654 |
| 26040 MCC-1 to Grit Cyclone#1 Conduit, Wire and Terms (4) #10 .75" RGS | 40.197 | 5,786 | 4,868 | | | | 10,654 |
| 26040 MCC-1 to Grit Cyclone#2 Conduit, Wire and Terms (4) #10 .75" RGS | 40.197 | 5,786 | 4,868 | | | | 10,654 |
| 26245 MCC-1 400A 480V 3p4w Motor Control Center | 112.912 | 16,253 | 37,855 | | | | 54,108 |
| 26999 Install (HPS) Control Panels HPS 1,2,3,4 | 44.444 | 6,397 | 312 | | | | 6,709 |
| 5.03 Motor Branch Feeders and Controls | 2,579.358 | 379,571 | 468,388 | | 4,985 | | 852,944 |
| 5.04 Light Branch & Controls | | | | | | | _ |
| 26040 Grnd Flr Lighting Conduit & Wire (20' of 3/4" RGS w/ 3.5#12/lf) | 672.560 | 96,809 | 35,480 | | | | 132,290 |
| 26040 2nd Flr Lighting Conduit & Wire (20' of 3/4" RGS w/ 3.5#12/lf) | 917.127 | 132,012 | 48,382 | | | | 180,395 |
| 26040 Grnd Flr Power Branch Conduit, Wire and Terminations | 213.996 | 30,803 | 11,289 | | | | 42,092 |
| 26040 2nd Flr Power Branch Conduit, Wire and Terminations | 343.923 | 49,505 | 18,143 | | | | 67,648 |
| 26040 Building Exterior Lighting - Conduit, Wire and Terminations 4#12 .75" | 225.945 | 32,523 | 12,970 | | | | 45,492 |



Estimator:

4/29/2015 7:19 AM 145692-6 4/23/2015

FB-DS-DG-BW-BM

| Estimate Breakdown | Labor Man Hrs | Labor Amount | Material Amount | Sub Amount | Equip Amount | Other Amount | Total Amount |
|---|---------------|--------------|-----------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 26040 Screening & By-Pass Lighting Conduit, Wire & Lights | 110.697 | 15,934 | 15,045 | | | | 30,979 |
| 26040 Tank #1 Lighting Conduit, Wire & Lights | 78.639 | 11,319 | | | | | 20,332 |
| 26040 Tank #2 Lighting Conduit, Wire & Lights | 98.048 | 14,113 | 10,254 | | | | 24,367 |
| 26040 Tank #3 Lighting Conduit, Wire & Lights | 115.516 | 16,628 | 11,371 | | | | 27,998 |
| 26092 Ground FIr - Lighting Control Devices | 10.256 | 1,476 | 1,468 | | | | 2,944 |
| 26092 2nd Flr Lighting Control Devices | 25.641 | 3,691 | 3,669 | | | | 7,360 |
| 26272 Ground Floor Switches and Recetacles | 81.012 | 11,661 | 12,756 | | | | 24,417 |
| 26272 Second Floor Switches and Receptacles | 75.509 | 10,869 | 5,313 | | | | 16,181 |
| 26511 Light Fixtures Ground Floor (High Bay) | 555.688 | 79,986 | 199,938 | | | | 279,925 |
| 26511 Light Fixtures Second Floor | 546.655 | 78,686 | 195,721 | | | | 274,407 |
| 26521 Emergency Lighting Ground Floor | 25.000 | 3,599 | 2,071 | | | | 5,670 |
| 26521 Emergency Lighting Second Floor | 47.222 | 6,797 | 3,912 | | | | 10,709 |
| 26531 Exit Lights Ground Floor | 12.500 | 1,799 | 1,101 | | | | 2,900 |
| 26531 Exit Lights Second Floor | 11.111 | 1,599 | 978 | | | | 2,578 |
| 26582 Site Electrical, Lighting | 99.074 | 14,782 | 20,472 | | 313 | | 35,568 |
| 33507 Site Lighting (2) Pole Lights Trench for Utilities | 2.141 | 405 | 34 | | 106 | | 545 |
| 33580 Site Lighting UG Electric Conduit and Wire | 46.498 | 7,160 | 3,359 | | 281 | | 10,800 |
| 5.04 Light Branch & Controls | 4,314.760 | 622,157 | 622,738 | | 700 | | 1,245,595 |
| 5.05 Special Systems (Life Safety - Fire Alarm - PA - Tele/Data - Security) | | | | | | | |
| 27199 Ground Floor - Tele/Data - ALLOWANCE | | | | 64,611 | | | 64,611 |
| 27199 2nd Floor - Tele/Data - ALLOWANCE | | | | 86,148 | | | 86,148 |
| 28161 Ground Floor Fire/Life Safety System - ALLOWANCE | | | | 107,685 | | | 107,685 |
| 28161 2nd Floor Fire/Life Safety System - ALLOWANCE | | | | 107,685 | | | 107,685 |
| 28161 Ground Floor - Security System ALLOWANCE | | | | 107,685 | | | 107,685 |
| 28161 2nd Floor - Security System ALLOWANCE | | | | 107,685 | | | 107,685 |
| 5.05 Special Systems (Life Safety - Fire Alarm - PA - Tele/Data - Security) | | | | 581,498 | | | 581,498 |
| 5.06 Instruments and Control Panels. | | | | | | | |
| 27201 Instrumentation | | | | 519,195 | | | 519,195 |
| 5.06 Instruments and Control Panels. | | | | 519,195 | | | 519,195 |
| 05 Electrical - Instrumentation and Controls | 9,915.707 | 1,442,704 | 1,682,934 | 1,109,469 | 26,217 | | 4,261,325 |
| 07 General Requirements | | | | | | | |
| 7.01 Temporary Requirements (Toilets, Utilities, Lighting, Water, etc.) | | | | | | | |
| 0 1999 SWPPP Extra Cost | | | | 73,841 | | | 73,841 |
| 7.01 Temporary Requirements (Toilets, Utilities, Lighting, Water, etc.) | | | | 73,841 | | | 73,841 |
| 7.02 Trailers and Storage (On and Off Site) | | | | | | | |
| 0 1500 E&I Construction Facilities & Temp Utilities | 88.658 | 12,762 | 64,203 | 432,300 | | | 509,265 |
| 0 1500 CSA Construction Facilities & Temp Utilities | | | 61,964 | 68,033 | 24,326 | | 154,323 |
| 01590 CSA Contractor's Equipment | | | | | 5,267,742 | | 5,267,742 |
| 01700 CSA Scaffolding | 102.272 | 14,605 | | | | | 14,605 |



Estimator:

145692-6 4/23/2015

4/29/2015 7:19 AM

FB-DS-DG-BW-BM

| | Estimate Breakdown | Labor Man Hrs | Labor Amount | Material Amount | Sub Amount | Equip Amount | Other Amount | Total Amount |
|-------|--|---------------|--------------|-----------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 0 | 1999 Mechanical Construction Facilities & Temp Utilities | | | 453,626 | | 109,353 | | 562,979 |
| | 7.02 Trailers and Storage (On and Off Site) | 190.931 | 27,367 | 579,793 | 500,334 | 5,401,420 | | 6,508,913 |
| 7.0 | 3 Fencing and Security | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 1999 Mechanical Construction Facilities & Temp Utilities | 48.473 | 6,922 | 1,970 | | | | 8,893 |
| 0 | 1999 Full Time Registered Security Guards | | | | 2,584,436 | | | 2,584,436 |
| 0 | 1999 Mechanical Construction Facilities & Temp Utilities | 48.473 | 6,922 | 1,970 | | | | 8,893 |
| | 7.03 Fencing and Security | 96.945 | 13,844 | 3,941 | 2,584,436 | | | 2,602,221 |
| 7.0 | 4 Site Management - Super, General Foreman etc. | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 1300 E&I Field Personnel & Project Management | 22,804.000 | 1,885,337 | | | | | 1,885,337 |
| 0 | 1300 CSA Field Personnel & Project Management | 26,400.000 | 2,214,710 | | | | | 2,214,710 |
| 0 | 1590 E&I Contractor's Equipment | | | | | 399,067 | | 399,067 |
| 0 | 1700 E&I Scaffolding | 52.164 | 7,449 | | | | | 7,449 |
| 0 | 1999 Mechanical Construction Facilities & Temp Utilities | 14,614.026 | 1,559,474 | | 38,459 | 41,595 | | 1,639,529 |
| 0 | 1999 Dispute Resolution Board Cost (Contractor) | | | | 221,523 | | | 221,523 |
| 0 | 1999 Noise Control Monitoring | | | | 36,921 | | | 36,921 |
| 0 | 1999 Schedule Assembly & Maintenance Additional Cost | | | | 36,921 | | | 36,921 |
| | 7.04 Site Management - Super, General Foreman etc. | 63,870.190 | 5,666,970 | | 333,823 | 440,663 | | 6,441,456 |
| 7.0 | 6 Construction Permits and Fees | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 1999 Excavation Permit | | | | 1,714 | | | 1,714 |
| 0 | 1999 Manhole Permit | | | | 208 | | | 208 |
| 0 | 1999 Crane & Derrick Permit | | | | 2,708 | | | 2,708 |
| 0 | 1999 Dumpster Permit | | | | 2,161 | | | 2,161 |
| 0 | 1999 Hoisting & Rigging Permit | | | | 1,746 | | | 1,746 |
| 0 | 1999 Warranty Deposit Financing | | | | 54,304 | | | 54,304 |
| | 7.06 Construction Permits and Fees | | | | 62,840 | | | 62,840 |
| | 07 General Requirements | 64,158.066 | 5,708,181 | 583,734 | 3,555,274 | 5,842,082 | | 15,689,272 |
| | CP-03 Structure and MEP | 184,342.920 | 23,913,585 | 23,116,132 | 4,911,803 | 6,961,962 | 778,504 | 59,681,985 |
| CP-04 | Site Improvements and OSBL Utilities | | | | | | | |
| 01 Si | te Prep and Deep Foundation System | | | | | | | |
| 1.0 | 1 Demo and Abatement | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 2221 Site Demolition Outfall/Influent Conduit | 628.857 | 95,740 | 9,334 | | 24,291 | | 129,364 |
| 0 | 2221 Site Demolition 12" Dewatering FM | 178.581 | 26,750 | 1,302 | | 8,721 | | 36,772 |
| 0 | 2999 Construction and Demolition Waste Site | 59.756 | 7,327 | 58,902 | | 9,203 | | 75,431 |
| 3 | 3500 6" city water | | | | 17,999 | | | 17,999 |
| 3 | 3500 12" Dewatering FM | | | | 37,297 | | | 37,297 |
| 3 | 3507 2" Natural Gas | | | | 1,000 | | | 1,000 |
| | 1.01 Demo and Abatement | 867.194 | 129,816 | 69,537 | 56,295 | 42,215 | | 297,863 |
| 1.0 | 3 Dewatering and water treatment | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 1240 Dewatering Outfall/Influent Conduit | 1,062.333 | 198,054 | 393 | | 10,384 | | 208,830 |



Estimator:

145692-6 4/23/2015

4/29/2015 7:19 AM

FB-DS-DG-BW-BM

| Estimate Breakdown | Labor Man Hrs | Labor Amount | Material Amount | Sub Amount | Equip Amount | Other Amount | Total Amount |
|---|---------------|--------------|-----------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 1.03 Dewatering and water treatment | 1,062.333 | 198,054 | 393 | | 10,384 | | 208,830 |
| 01 Site Prep and Deep Foundation System | 1,929.527 | 327,870 | 69,930 | 56,295 | 52,598 | | 506,693 |
| 02 Structure and UG Piping | | , | | | , | | · |
| 2.07 OSBL - Influent Line / Conduit | | | | | | | |
| 03330 Influent Channel Matt Slab | 361.363 | 52,006 | 46,102 | | 1,052 | | 99,160 |
| 03345 Influent Channel Concrete Walls | 2,818.546 | 414,923 | 99,664 | | 11,391 | | 525,979 |
| 03350 Influent Channel Elevated Slab | 729.439 | 102,584 | 45,777 | | 2,529 | | 150,890 |
| 33500 Outfall/Influent Conduit Paving | 2,310.350 | 312,883 | 159,175 | 242,291 | 16,961 | | 731,309 |
| 2.07 OSBL - Influent Line / Conduit | 6,219.698 | 882,396 | 350,718 | 242,291 | 31,934 | | 1,507,339 |
| 2.08 OSBL - Out Flow Line / Conduit | | | | | | | |
| 03330 Effluent Channel Matt Slab | 1,373.341 | 198,943 | 172,601 | | 6,468 | | 378,012 |
| 03345 Effluent Channel Concrete Walls | 10,552.380 | 1,553,436 | 373,134 | | 42,647 | | 1,969,217 |
| 03350 Effluent Channel Elevated Slabs | 2,731.104 | 384,091 | 171,394 | | 9,470 | | 564,955 |
| 2.08 OSBL - Out Flow Line / Conduit | 14,656.825 | 2,136,470 | 717,129 | | 58,585 | | 2,912,188 |
| 2.11 Relocation of Existing UG Utilities | | | | | | | |
| 02999 Existing Utilities, Ouffall/Influent Conduit | 160.000 | 322,259 | 479,696 | | 298,166 | | 1,100,12 |
| 02999 Existing Utilities, 12" Dewatering FM | | 290,577 | 513,562 | | 281,266 | | 1,085,40 |
| 33500 6" city water | 944.471 | 117,884 | 26,416 | 3,318 | 8,528 | | 156,146 |
| 33500 12" Dewatering FM | 1,473.382 | 189,862 | 63,671 | 241 | 15,712 | | 269,48 |
| 33500 Trench for 18" Gravity Dewatering Drain | 203.579 | 30,205 | 72,516 | | 6,096 | | 108,810 |
| 33507 2" Natural Gas | 40.665 | 7,550 | 2,988 | | 308 | | 10,840 |
| 33635 Manholes & Catch Basins 18" Gravity Dewatering Drain | 54.584 | 8,367 | 7,334 | | 1,145 | | 16,846 |
| 2.11 Relocation of Existing UG Utilities | 2,876.681 | 966,704 | 1,166,183 | 3,559 | 611,220 | | 2,747,666 |
| 02 Structure and UG Piping | 23,753.204 | 3,985,570 | 2,234,030 | 245,850 | 701,739 | | 7,167,189 |
| 06 Site Improvements | | | | | | | |
| 6.03 New Community Park Landscaping | | | | | | | |
| 32945 Landscape Specialties/Site Furnishings Allowance | | | | 8,041,774 | | | 8,041,774 |
| 6.03 New Community Park Landscaping | | | | 8,041,774 | | | 8,041,774 |
| 06 Site Improvements | | | | 8,041,774 | | | 8,041,774 |
| 07 General Requirements | | | | | | | |
| 7.01 Temporary Requirements (Toilets, Utilities, Lighting, Water, etc.) | | | | | | | |
| 01999 SWPPP Extra Cost | | | | 73,841 | | | 73,841 |
| 7.01 Temporary Requirements (Toilets, Utilities, Lighting, Water, etc.) | | | | 73,841 | | | 73,841 |
| 7.02 Trailers and Storage (On and Off Site) | | | | | | | |
| 01999 Mechanical Construction Facilities & Temp Utilities | | | 1,355,075 | | 195,769 | | 1,550,844 |
| 7.02 Trailers and Storage (On and Off Site) | | | 1,355,075 | | 195,769 | | 1,550,844 |
| 7.03 Fencing and Security | | | | | | | |
| 01999 Full Time Registered Security Guards | | | | 2,584,436 | | | 2,584,436 |
| 7.03 Fencing and Security | | | | 2,584,436 | | | 2,584,436 |
| 7.04 Site Management - Super, General Foreman etc. | | | | | | | |





Estimator:

145692-6 4/23/2015

FB-DS-DG-BW-BM

4/29/2015 7:19 AM

| Estimate Breakdown | Labor Man Hrs | Labor Amount | Material Amount | Sub Amount | Equip Amount | Other Amount | Total Amount |
|---|---------------|--------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 01999 Close Out Documents Additional Cost | | | | 110,762 | | | 110,762 |
| 01999 Pre-Construction Conference Additional Deliverables | | | | 73,841 | | | 73,841 |
| 01999 Dispute Resolution Board Cost (Contractor) | | | | 221,523 | | | 221,523 |
| 01999 Noise Control Monitoring | | | | 36,921 | | | 36,921 |
| 01999 Schedule Assembly & Maintenance Additional Cost | | | | 36,921 | | | 36,921 |
| 01999 Mechanical Construction Facilities & Temp Utilities | 22,646.753 | 2,035,590 | | 38,459 | 6,162 | | 2,080,211 |
| 7.04 Site Management - Super, General Foreman etc. | 22,646.753 | 2,035,590 | | 518,426 | 6,162 | | 2,560,177 |
| 7.06 Construction Permits and Fees | | | | | | | |
| 01999 Driveway Permit | | | | 1,746 | | | 1,746 |
| 01999 Fuel Oil Tank Permit | | | | 1,746 | | | 1,746 |
| 01999 Scaffolding Permit | | | | 1,746 | | | 1,746 |
| 01999 Sidewalk Permit | | | | 1,746 | | | 1,746 |
| 01999 Fire Protection Sprinkler System Permit | | | | 2,123 | | | 2,123 |
| 01999 Crane & Derrick Permit | | | | 2,708 | | | 2,708 |
| 01999 Dumpster Permit | | | | 2,161 | | | 2,161 |
| 01999 Hoisting & Rigging Permit | | | | 1,746 | | | 1,746 |
| 01999 Warranty Deposit Financing | | | | 54,304 | | | 54,304 |
| 7.06 Construction Permits and Fees | | | | 70,026 | | | 70,026 |
| 07 General Requirements | 22,646.753 | 2,035,590 | 1,355,075 | 3,246,728 | 201,931 | | 6,839,324 |
| CP-04 Site Improvements and OSBL Utilities | 48,329.484 | 6,349,030 | 3,659,035 | 11,590,647 | 956,268 | | 22,554,980 |
| OH-05 Owls Head -05 | 314,923.421 | 42,767,713 | 31,914,470 | 133,203,936 | 14,820,976 | 113,315,419 | 336,022,513 |

Appendix B: Flow Rate Analysis Technical Memorandum



Technical Memorandum

1359 Broadway, Suite 1140 New York, NY 10018

T: 646.367.0631

Prepared for: New York City Department of Environmental Protection (DEP)

Project Title: Gowanus Canal CSO Tank Siting and Superfund Support

Project No.: 145692

Technical Memorandum

Subject: Gowanus Flow Rate Analysis

Date: June 29, 2015

To: Kevin Clarke, DEP Portfolio Manager

From: Don Cohen, BC Project Manager

Copy to: Thasha Ramkissoon, DEP Accountable Manager

Lindsay Degueldre, DEP Accountable Manager

Prepared by:

Geoffrey Grant, P.E., E-74911

Reviewed by:

Donald Cohen, CPG, Project Manager



Limitations:

This document was prepared solely for New York City Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) in accordance with professional standards at the time the services were performed and in accordance with the contract between DEP and Brown and Caldwell dated June 23, 2013. This document is governed by the specific scope of work authorized by DEP; it is not intended to be relied upon by any other party except for regulatory authorities contemplated by the scope of work. We have relied on information or instructions provided by DEP and other parties and, unless otherwise expressly indicated, have made no independent investigation as to the validity, completeness, or accuracy of such information.

1.1 Background

Initial sizing of the conveyance infrastructure for the Gowanus Combined Sewer Overflow (CSO) storage facilities was based on the maximum flow rate of 743.7 mgd (rounded up to 750 mgd) identified by Dvirka and Bartilucci Consulting Engineers (March 2009) during the design of the Gowanus Pump Station expansion for the RH-034 CSO and 250 mgd for the OH-007 CSO which represents the full pipe capacity of the overflow. Later model analyses showed that these flow rates roughly equate to the model predicted flows resulting from the 5-year 2-hour storm event (Table 1).

| Table 1. Model Predicted Overflow Flow Rate for the 5-year / 2-hour Storm Event | | | | | |
|---|------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| CSO Structure | Flow (mgd) | Volume of Overflow (MG) | | | |
| RH-034 | 780 | 16.6 | | | |
| OH-007 | 208 | 8.3 | | | |

Initially, the facility was envisioned to be configured as "flow-through", meaning flows that exceeded the storage capacity of the facility would pass through the storage structure and would be discharged to the canal through a new outfall. This arrangement is similar to other New York City Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) CSO storage basins and provides a base level of screening and limited clarification of all CSO events. Selection of these flow rates for the initial design condition provided for influent and effluent conduits and a screening system that were conservatively sized to match the existing capacity of the overflows and would not restrict flow; resulting in an upstream surcharge, flooding, or overflow. The selection of these flow rates was also influenced by the anticipated requirement that all flows discharging to the canal be disinfected. Due to the uncertainty regarding the targeted level of control for the disinfection system, it was not clear if all flows that passed through the outfall would need to be disinfected, or if a lower flow rate could be used as the design condition. Given the uncertainty regarding the anticipated disinfection requirements, the decision was made to proceed with the 750 mgd and 250 mgd design conditions as this would also provide for a facility that was conservatively sized for disinfection.

1.2 Recent Developments

Several items have emerged during development of the conceptual design that allowed for the re-evaluation of the peak flow design basis for sizing the conveyance infrastructure. These included:

- Water quality data collected during the summer of 2014 indicated that the canal is in full attainment of
 water quality standards, primarily attributed to the flushing tunnel. This development reduced the
 likelihood that NYCDEP would need to disinfect flows to the canal.
- Evaluation of "bypass" storage facilities, whereby flows that exceed the storage volume of the basins
 would bypass storage and continue out the existing outfall structures. The evaluation of this alternative
 was driven by the cost and complexities of constructing effluent conduits to the canal from upland sites.
 The fact that disinfection of flows may no longer be required also supported evaluation of this storage
 arrangement.
- Realization that if disinfection was required, the design basis would likely be a flow rate considerably
 less than the initial peak flow conditions used at the onset of the conceptual design. Chemical storage
 and feed systems for a disinfection design flow rate less than 750 mgd and 250 mgd would be less
 costly and complex to operate. This meant that even flow-through arrangements could be sized to
 handle a smaller flow rate, allowing some flows to continue to discharge through the existing RH-034
 and OH-007 outfalls.



Reduction in the required storage volume. Preliminary results suggest that the 4 MG and 8 MG storage
basins would provide a level of control that exceeds the 58% to 74% Total Suspended Solids (TSS) load
reduction required by the Record of Decision (ROD) and Administrative Order (AO). With the smaller
sized storage basin, it may be feasible to size the conduits for a smaller peak flow rate.

Given these factors, Brown and Caldwell (BC) embarked on an assessment of the typical year to identify alternate flow rates for sizing the conveyance infrastructure.

1.3 Alternative Flow Rate Evaluation

Assessment of the tank performance against Clean Water Act obligations and the Superfund ROD/AO obligations has been made using the typical year. Under the current design, the 8 MG storage tank at RH-034 reduces typical year CSO activation frequency from 39 events to 7 and reduces typical year activation frequency at OH-007 from 41 events to 5. The expected reduction in typical year CSO volume is 73% at RH-034 and 84% at OH-007. Table 2 presents the results of typical year simulations (Calendar Year 2008) and identifies the top ten overflow events by peak flow in the typical year.

| Table 2. Typical Yea | Table 2. Typical Year (2008) Model Results Summarizing Peak Flow for 10 Largest Typical Year Events at RH-034 and OH- 007 | | | | | | |
|----------------------|--|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|--|--|--|
| TV Fromt Donle | RH | -034 | OH-007 | | | | |
| TY Event Rank | Peak Flow (mgd) | Event Volume (MG) | Peak Flow (mgd) | Event Volume (MG) | | | |
| 1 | 306 | 13.6 | 146 | 6.2 | | | |
| 2 | 172 | 11.6 | 67 | 7.4 | | | |
| 3 | 167 | 18.5 | 56 | 4.5 | | | |
| 4 | 132 | 5.7 | 43 | 3.6 | | | |
| 5 | 122 | 8.8 | 43 | 4.0 | | | |
| 6 | 120 | 10.5 | 43 | 1.9 | | | |
| 7 | 111 | 2.8 | 32 | 1.5 | | | |
| 8 | 110 | 4.6 | 32 | 4.7 | | | |
| 9 | 88 | 12.6 | 31 | 1.1 | | | |
| 10 | 87 | 17.4 | 30 | 6.4 | | | |

TY Event Rank is based on peak flow rate. 24-hour IED used to separate events. Total of 39 events and 137.5 MG for RH-034 Total of 41 events at 57.6 MG for OH-007

As illustrated in Figures 1 and 2, the largest overflow event in the typical year by volume at RH-034 and OH-007 does not equate the largest flow rate in the typical year. This is likely attributed to the magnitude and duration of the rainfall event. For RH-034, the largest overflow volume had the third highest flow rate. For OH-007, the largest overflow by volume had the second highest flow rate.

Based on review of the typical year simulations, it became evident that the peak flow design condition for the conveyance conduits could be reduced to match the largest flow rate in the typical year without impacting the anticipated level of CSO control and TSS reduction. This would reduce the size of the conveyance conduits, reduce cost, and improve constructability. Smaller design flow rates could be considered but during discussions with NYCDEP, concern was raised regarding the potential for an



undersized conveyance conduit to cause overflows to occur before the basin was full. As such, it was determined that a conservative approach of sizing the conduits to convey the largest peak flow in the typical year would provide for both a conservative design and a conservative cost estimate. BC has begun evaluation of the cost and constructability of influent and effluent conduits sized for 310 mgd for RH-034 and 150 mgd for OH-007.

1.4 Next Steps

The size and cost of the smaller conveyance conduits will be compared against the current design which is based on 750 mgd and 250 mgd for RH-034 and OH-007, respectively. In parallel with this evaluation, BC will continue to work with DEP to better define the conditions for a "flow-through" versus "bypass" configuration for the selected sites. In addition, coordination will be required with the Long Term Control Plan (LTCP) team as they continue to examine the disinfection sizing criteria. It may not be necessary for the proposed disinfection strategy and conveyance design to use the same flow condition, but coordination between the two is important.

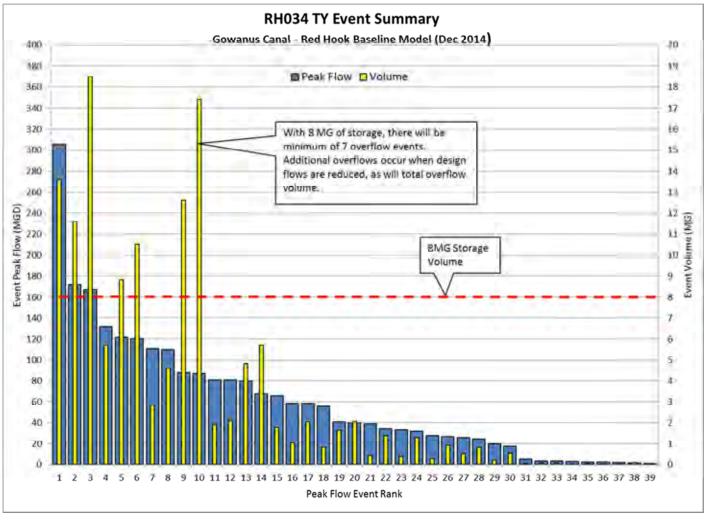


Figure 1. RH-034 overflow volume and peak flow rate summary



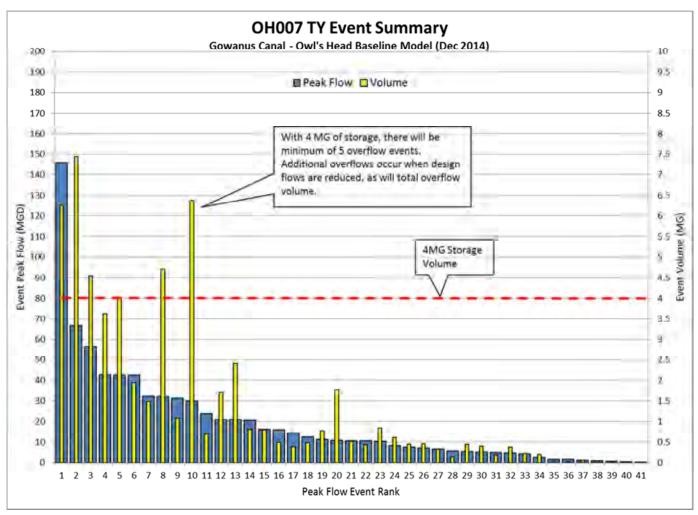


Figure 2. OH-007 overflow volume and peak flow rate summary





THE STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT / THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK / ALBANY, NY 12234

State Board for Engineering and Land Surveying, Education Building, 89 Washington Avenue, 2nd Fk. Mezzanine East-Wing Tel. (518) 474-3817, Ext. 140 Fax: (518) 473-6282

E-mail: enginbd@mail.nysed.gov E-mail: lsurvbd@mail.nysed.gov

June 3, 2015

Mr. Geoffrey Michael Grant 6021 Saint Regis Drive Cincinnati, OH 45236-0000

Dear Mr. Grant:

This is to acknowledge receipt of your fee and Form 1, Application for Licensure and First Registration as a Professional Engineering, together with your notification of intent to practice in New York under subdivision (b) of Section 7208 of the Education Law. This letter authorizes you to engage in such practice, using your **Ohio** license.

Section 7208(b) exempts from New York State licensure requirements, "Practice as a professional engineer or land surveyor in this state by any person not a resident, or having no established place of practice in this state, or any person resident in this state but who has arrived in this state within six months, provided, however, such a person shall have filed an application for license as a professional engineer or land surveyor, and is legally qualified for such practice in the state or country in which he resides or has his place of practice or in which he had his previous residence or place of practice, such exemption continuing for only such reasonable time as the board requires to grant or deny the application for license, and a person intending to practice under this subdivision shall so state on the application."

This exemption from licensure continues until whichever of the following occurs first: 1) the Department determines that an applicant fails to document satisfactorily any requirement for licensure (except for examination); 2) the applicant fails to receive a passing score on the first licensing examination for which he or she is eligible; or 3) the applicant receives a New York State license.

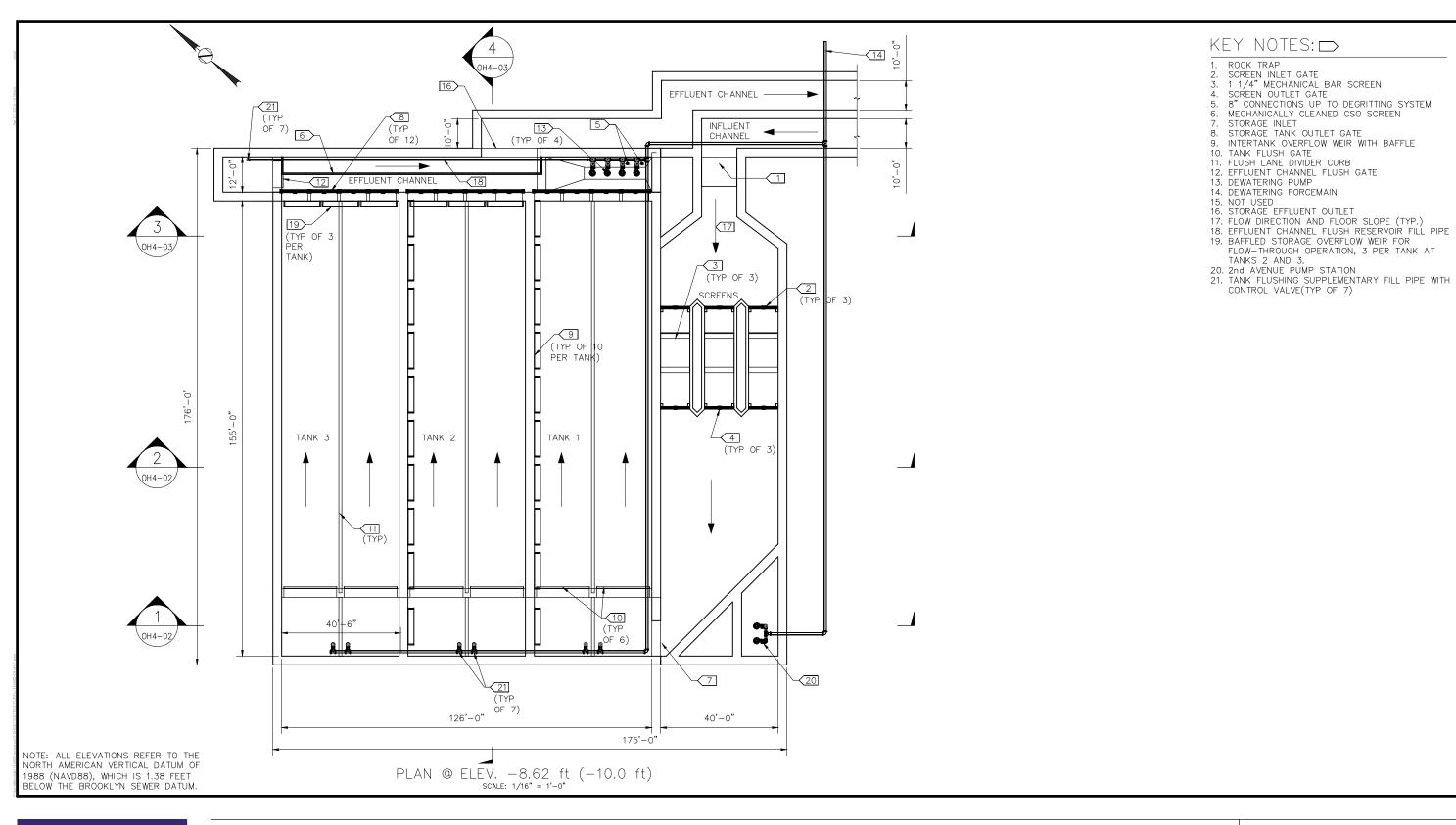
Further, Section 7208 states "...that no title, sign, card or device shall be used in such manner as to tend to convey the impression that the person rendering such service is a professional engineer or a land surveyor licensed in this state or is practicing engineering or land surveying."

Sincerely,

Executive Secretary
Jane W. Blair, PE

Appendix C: Conceptual Design







Gowanus Canal NEW YORK, NEW YORK OH4-01

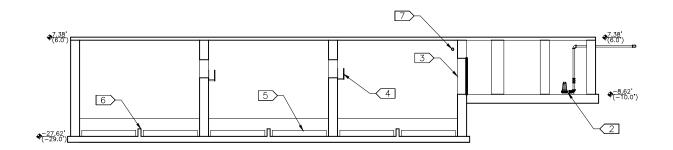
TITLE

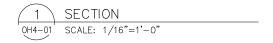
Plan OH007 - Site OH4 4 MG

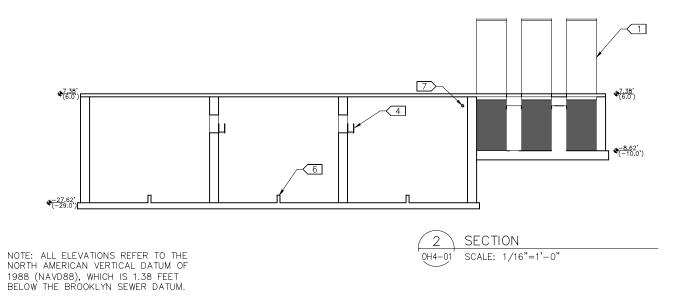
CLIENT New York Department of Environmental Protection

| PREPARED BY Brown and Caldwell, 1359 Broadway, Suite 1140, New York City, NY 10018-7101, Tel: 646.367.0631











Gowanus Canal NEW YORK, NEW YORK

CLIENT New York Department of Environmental Protection

DRAWING NUMBER

TITLE

OH4-02

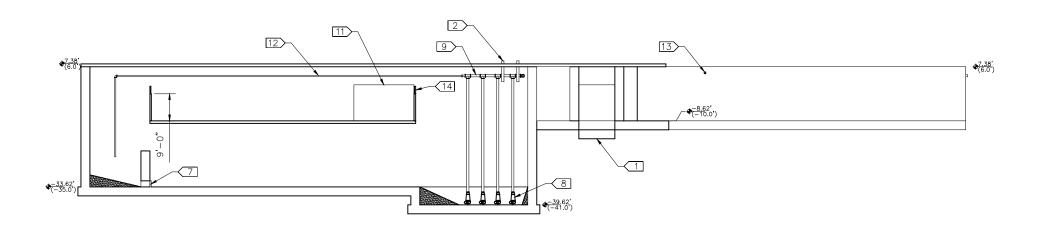
Sections OH007 - Site OH4 4 MG

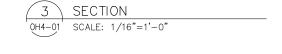
| PREPARED BY Brown and Caldwell, 1359 Broadway, Suite 1140, New York City, NY 10018-7101, Tel: 646.367.0631

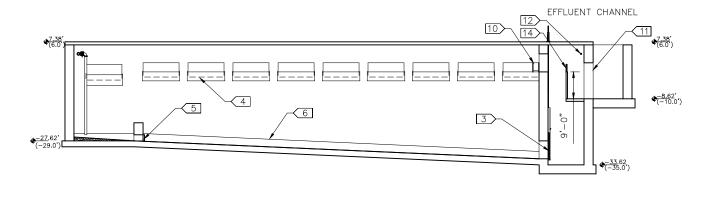
KEY NOTES

1. 1 1/4" MECHANICAL BAR SCREEN
2. 2nd AVENUE PUMP STATION AND PIPING
3. STORAGE INLET
4. INTERTANK OVERFLOW WEIR WITH BAFFLE
5. TANK FLUSH GATE
6. FLUSH LANE DIVIDER CURB
7. TANK FLUSHING SUPPLEMENTARY FILL PIPE









SECTION SCALE: 1/16"=1'-0"

NOTE: ALL ELEVATIONS REFER TO THE NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM OF 1988 (NAVD88), WHICH IS 1.38 FEET BELOW THE BROOKLYN SEWER DATUM.



Gowanus Canal NEW YORK, NEW YORK

DRAWING NUMBER

TITLE

OH4-03

Sections OH007 - Site OH4 4 MG

CLIENT New York Department of Environmental Protection

| PREPARED BY Brown and Caldwell, 1359 Broadway, Suite 1140, New York City, NY 10018-7101, Tel: 646.367.0631

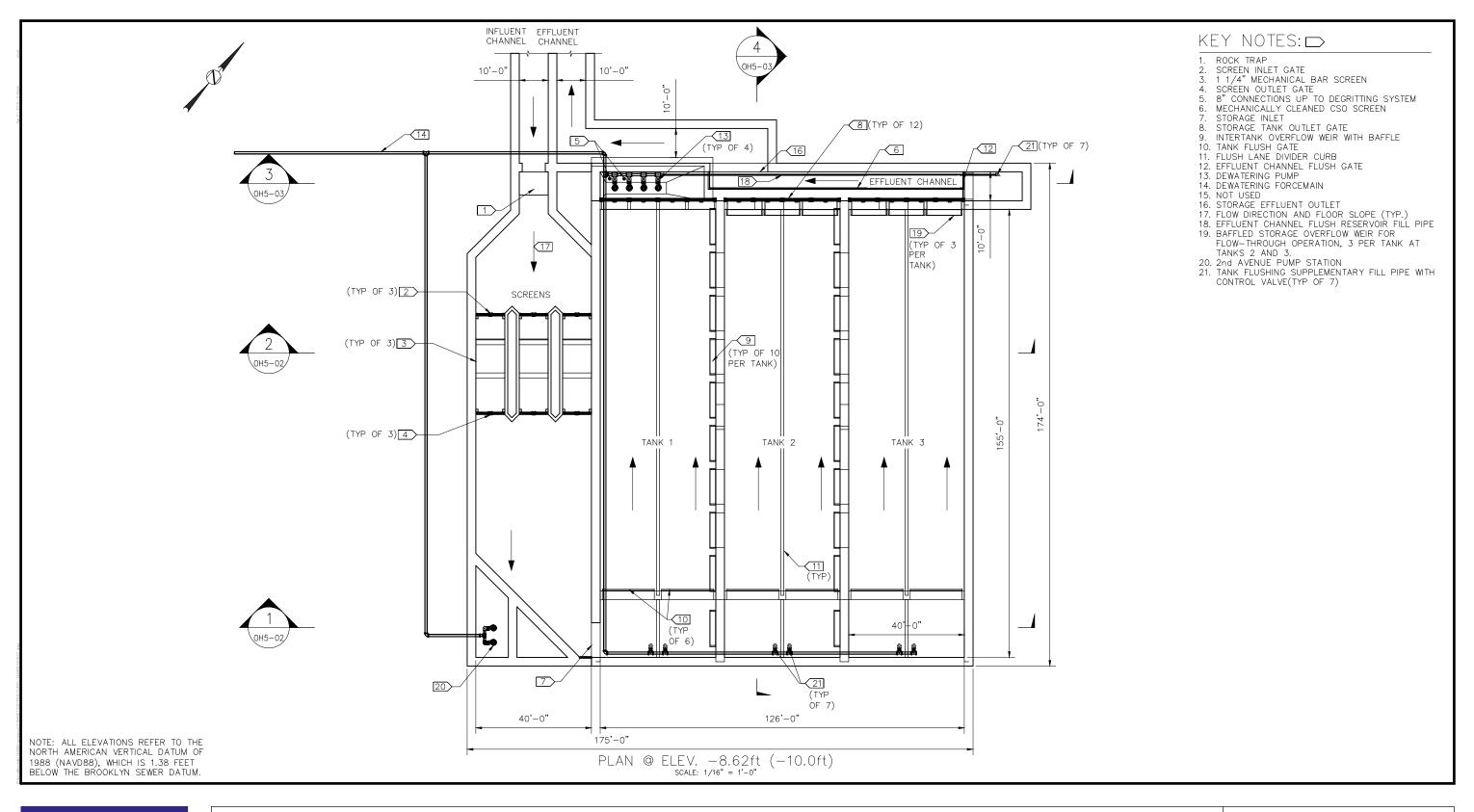
KEY NOTES₽

- 1. ROCK TRAP
 2. 8" CONNECTIONS UP TO DEGRITTING SYSTEM
 3. STORAGE TANK OUTLET GATE
 4. INTERTANK OVERFLOW WEIR WITH BAFFLE

- 4. INTERTAIN OVERFLOW WEIR WITH
 5. TANK FLUSH GATE
 6. FLUSH LANE DIVIDER CURB
 7. EFFLUENT CHANNEL FLUSH GATE
 8. DEWATERING PUMP
- 9. DEWATERING FORCEMAIN
- 10. EFFLUENT WEIR

- 11. STORAGE EFFLUENT OUTLET
 12. TANK FLUSHING SUPPLEMENTARY FILL PIPE
 13. 2nd AVENUE PUMP STATION DISCHARGE
 14. MECHANICALLY CLEANED CSO SCREEN







Gowanus Canal NEW YORK, NEW YORK DRAWING NUMBER

OH5-01

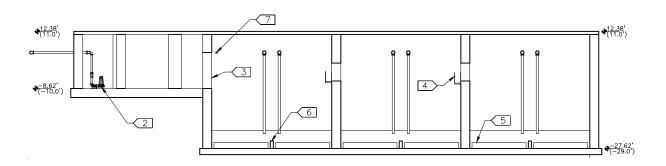
TITLE

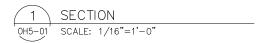
Plan OH007 - Site OH5 4 MG

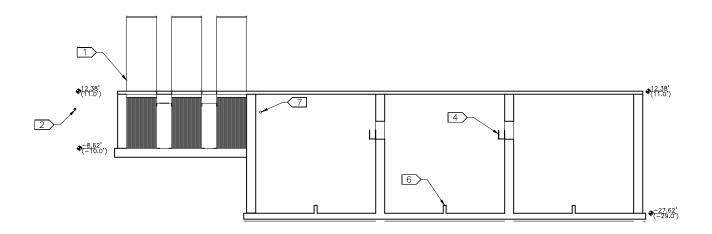
CLIENT New York Department of Environmental Protection

| PREPARED BY Brown and Caldwell, 1359 Broadway, Suite 1140, New York City, NY 10018-7101, Tel: 646.367.0631

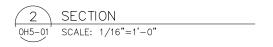








NOTE: ALL ELEVATIONS REFER TO THE NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM OF 1988 (NAVD88), WHICH IS 1.38 FEET BELOW THE BROOKLYN SEWER DATUM.





Gowanus Canal NEW YORK, NEW YORK

CLIENT New York Department of Environmental Protection

DRAWING NUMBER

TITLE

OH5-02

Sections OH007 - Site OH5 4 MG

| PREPARED BY Brown and Caldwell, 1359 Broadway, Suite 1140, New York City, NY 10018-7101, Tel: 646.367.0631

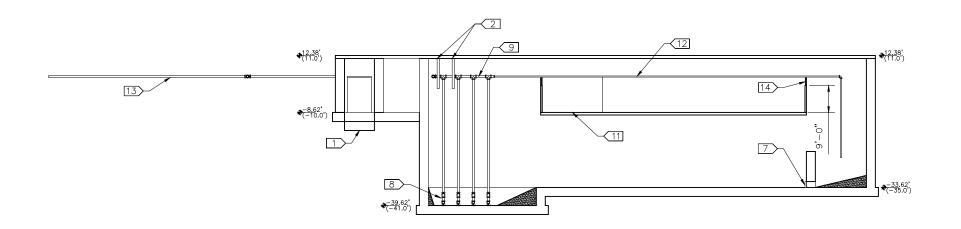
KEY NOTES₽

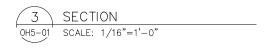
1 1/4" MECHANICAL BAR SCREEN 2nd AVENUE PUMP STATION AND PIPING STORAGE INLET

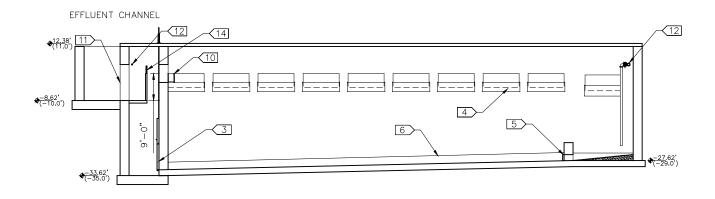
4. INTERTANK OVERFLOW WEIR WITH BAFFLE
5. TANK FLUSH GATE
6. FLUSH LANE DIVIDER CURB
7. TANK FLUSHING SUPPLEMENTARY FILL PIPE

PREPARED FOR

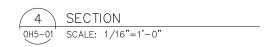
Environmental Protection







NOTE: ALL ELEVATIONS REFER TO THE NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM OF 1988 (NAVD88), WHICH IS 1.38 FEET BELOW THE BROOKLYN SEWER DATUM.





Gowanus Canal NEW YORK, NEW YORK

CLIENT New York Department of Environmental Protection

DRAWING NUMBER

TITLE

OH5-03

Sections OH007 - Site OH5 4 MG

| PREPARED BY Brown and Caldwell, 1359 Broadway, Suite 1140, New York City, NY 10018-7101, Tel: 646.367.0631

KEY NOTES: □

ROCK TRAP

8" CONNECTIONS UP TO DEGRITTING SYSTEM
STORAGE TANK OUTLET GATE
INTERTANK OVERFLOW WEIR WITH BAFFLE

TANK FLUSH GATE

5. TANK FLUSH GATE
6. FLUSH LANE DIVIDER CURB
7. EFFLUENT CHANNEL FLUSH GATE
8. DEWATERING PUMP
9. DEWATERING FORCEMAIN
10. EFFLUENT WEIR
11. STORAGE EFFLUENT OUTLET
12. TANK FLUSHING SUPPLEMENTARY FILL PIPE
13. 2nd AVENUE PUMP STATION AND PIPING
14. MECHANICALLY CLEANED CSO SCREEN



Appendix D: AKRF Land Acquisition for Gowanus Canal CSO Tanks Memorandum





Environmental and Planning Consultants

440 Park Avenue South 7th Floor New York, NY 10016 tel: 212 696-0670 fax: 212 213-3191 www.akrf.com

Memorandum

To: Don Cohen (Brown and Caldwell)

From: John Neill, Jed Poster, Christian Michel (AKRF)

Original Date: January 27, 2015 Updated: June 12, 2015

Re: Land Acquisition for Gowanus Canal CSO Tanks

cc: Shabana Tajwar, Jennifer Franco, George Penesis (AKRF)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This memorandum describes AKRF's analysis of potential acquisition costs for the three privately owned short-listed sites being considered as locations for the Gowanus Canal CSO tanks. This analysis was originally prepared in January 2015 and updated in June 2015 in order to identify and account for recent market activity. The results of the analysis are summarized in **Table 1**.

- The Past Sales scenario applies the average price per buildable square foot for transactions that
 have taken place since 2012 and involved an M2-1 parcel adjacent to the Gowanus Canal. AKRF
 believes that this price is based on outdated market trends and does not reflect current owners'
 expectations in the neighborhood.
- The **Recent Trend** scenario applies the average price seen in the four transactions involving M1-2 or M2-1 parcels within two blocks of the Canal that took place in 2014 prior to preparation of the January 2015 version of this memorandum.
- The **Future Outlook** scenario inflates the Recent Trend price by approximately 25%, based on conversations with real estate professionals who are active in the Gowanus neighborhood, as well as recent transactions identified as part of the June 2015 update of this memorandum. AKRF believes that this price represents the likely price in the mid-term future.

Table 1 Summary of Preliminary Results

| | Pricing Sce | Pricing Scenarios (price per buildable square foot) | | | | | |
|------|--------------|---|----------------|--|--|--|--|
| | Past Sales | Recent Trend | Future Outlook | | | | |
| Site | \$84 | \$241 | \$300 | | | | |
| RH-3 | \$17,430,000 | \$50,007,500 | \$62,250,000 | | | | |
| RH-5 | \$18,480,000 | \$53,020,000 | \$66,000,000 | | | | |
| OH-4 | \$16,181,760 | \$46,426,240 | \$57,792,000 | | | | |
| OH-5 | \$13,944,000 | \$40,006,000 | \$49,800,000 | | | | |
| OH-7 | \$13,110,720 | \$37,615,280 | \$46,824,000 | | | | |

BACKGROUND

The New York City Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) has been ordered by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) to install two CSO tanks near the Gowanus Canal to accommodate combined sewer overflows. The tanks will require the acquisition of properties in the vicinity of the Canal. Three short-listed sites for each of the two proposed CSO tanks are currently under consideration. The purpose of this analysis is to provide guidance to DEP in terms of the total acquisition costs that could reasonably be expected when acquiring the sites.

Sites RH-3, RH-4, and RH-5 are located within a quarter mile of Outfall RH-034, which is at the northern end of the Canal. Sites OH-4, OH-5 and OH-7 are located within a quarter mile of Outfall OH-007, which is at the northern terminus of Second Avenue, just south of 3rd Street (see **Figure 1**).

- Site RH-3 consists of two tax lots, both of which are privately owned and currently occupied by industrial or transportation and utility uses. Both tax lots include a mapped (but unbuilt) portion of Douglass Street; the presence of that street right-of-way, which totals approximately 6,750 lot square feet per tax lot, could reduce the cost of acquisition for Site RH-3 by up to approximately \$8 million under the Future Outlook scenario.
- Site RH-4 consists of one tax lot, which is currently in use as a public playground (Thomas Greene Playground); because that parcel is in public ownership, its cost of acquisition was assumed to be zero for the purposes of this analysis.
- Site RH-5 consists of six tax lots, all of which are privately owned and are currently occupied by transportation and utility or parking facility uses.
- **Site OH-4A** consists of one tax lot, which is currently vacant; because that parcel is in public ownership, its cost of acquisition was also assumed to be zero.
- Site OH-4B consists of three tax lots, all of which are in private ownership and are currently occupied by industrial or transportation and utility uses.
- Site OH-5 consists of two tax lots, both of which are in private ownership and are currently occupied by industrial uses.
- Site OH-7 consists of one tax lot, which is currently occupied by industrial and manufacturing uses.

The data source for the tax block and lot, land use, zoning, and parcel size information for all of the shortlisted sites is the NYC Department of City Planning MapPLUTO 14v1 (2014). The sources for the previous sales data for comparable properties are the Rolling Sales and Annualized Sales tables from the NYC Department of Finance and the Automated City Register Information System (ACRIS). In addition, recent sales data and listing information was obtained from local real estate brokers and other real estate industry sources.

VALUATION METHODOLOGY

Based on the characteristics of the properties subject to this analysis—and on the available data—the market comparables method was used to estimate their potential cost of acquisition. Market comparables represent real estate assets with similar characteristics to the properties to be acquired, and which have sold recently. They therefore allow conclusions on pricing and potential trends observed for a particular area. In order to provide a comprehensive picture of the demand and pricing trends, AKRF also assessed recent transactions published or advertised by brokers, and reached out to brokers and other real estate professionals to obtain their opinion on current and future market conditions.

Please note that sales prices for development sites are typically expressed by the industry as a dollar amount per buildable square foot (bsf)¹. By reporting pricing information on a bsf basis, development density allowed by zoning is incorporated into the value of the property.

Past Sales - Comparable Transactions from City Records

Using the NYC Department of Finance's ACRIS system, all property transactions involving a parcel located within one block of the Canal and occurring since 2012 were identified. In order to isolate those transactions which most closely match the shortlisted sites, only parcels larger than 8,000 square feet and located in a M2-1 zoning district were selected for further analysis (see **Figure 2**).

The average sales price on a per-square-foot basis for the nine qualifying transactions was approximately \$84 bsf (see **Table 2**).

_

¹ For example: a 1,000 square foot lot with a maximum allowable density (floor-area ratio, or FAR) of 2.0 contains 2,000 buildable square feet (bsf). If that lot sells for \$10 per bsf, the total purchase price would be \$20,000.

Table 2 Comparable Transactions Since 2012

| Address | Block | Lot(s) | Zoning | Buildable SF | Sale Price | Sale Date | \$/BSF |
|-------------------------------------|-------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------|----------|
| 400 3rd Avenue | 979 | 1 | M2-1 | 16,000 | \$2,350,000 | 2/9/2012 | \$146.88 |
| 322 3rd Avenue | 967 | 1 | M2-1 | 173,034 | \$7,000,000 | 8/20/2012 | \$40.45 |
| 420-430 Carroll Street | 453 | 1, 21 | M2-1 | 130,752 | \$9,000,000 | 9/14/2012 | \$68.83 |
| 300 Nevins Street | 439 | 1 | M2-1 | 204,140 | \$14,000,000 | 12/4/2012 | \$68.58 |
| Bond/3rd Street Assemblage | n/a | n/a | M2-1 | 66,580 | \$5,500,000 | 6/25/2013 | \$82.61 |
| 365 Bond Street ¹ | 458 | 1 | M1-4/R7- 2/MX-11 | 89,300 | \$19,000,000 | 6/20/2013 | \$61.85 |
| 363 Bond Street ¹ | 452 | 1 | M1-4/R7- 2/MX-11 | 102,577 | \$6,950,000 | 6/26/2013 | \$67.75 |
| 400 Carroll Street ¹ | 452 | 15 | M1-4/R7- 2/MX-11 | 100,286 | \$7,200,000 | 8/19/2013 | \$71.79 |
| 479 DeGraw Street | 417 | 21 | M2-1 | 49,700 | \$6,000,000 | 1/28/2014 | \$120.72 |
| 2nd Street/3rd Street Assemblage | 462 | 6, 8, 9, 42, 44 | M2-1 | 52,150 | \$6,000,000 | 1/29/2014 | \$115.05 |
| 300 3rd Avenue | 967 | 24 | M2-1 | 81,000 | \$6,500,000 | 4/10/2014 | \$80.25 |
| | | • | | | | Average | \$84 |

Notes: 1. These three parcels comprise the Lightstone development site, at which Superfund-related environmental remediation expenses will total \$20 million (or roughly \$39 per bsf).

Sources: NYC Department of Finance, NYC Department of City Planning

The average sales price of \$84 per bsf is far below what is currently demanded for properties in the area and therefore serves as a low-end benchmark when estimating potential sales prices for future transactions. The average sales price reflects mainly pre-2014 market conditions, when the vast majority of properties achieved a sales price of approximately \$80 per bsf or less.

Recent Trend – Relevant 2014 Transactions

Recent sales comparables from brokers, along with information from industry publications, revealed a significant upward trend in sales prices that has been occurring in the Gowanus neighborhood in the past year. Several high-profile transactions have closed at sales prices substantially above the average sales price noted in the previous section, leading to the conclusion that a wave of rising sales prices has fundamentally altered the expectations of property owners throughout the neighborhood.

To analyze this trend, AKRF identified four transactions occurring in 2014 that involved parcels located within a manufacturing zone (either M2-1 or M1-2) in close proximity to the Canal (i.e., less than two blocks in any direction).

Rising retail and office rents in the Gowanus neighborhood have likely led to an increase in property values—though many observers have also concluded that many transactions were consummated with the expectation that a residential rezoning (either site-specific or neighborhood-wide) will eventually take place. Because residential uses can command higher rents on a per-buildable square-foot basis than do commercial or manufacturing uses—and because residential zones generally permit a higher density than do manufacturing zones—the mere potential for rezoning can substantially increase property values.

Table 3 2014 Transactions Within Two Blocks of Canal

| Site | Transaction Date | Zoning | Current FAR | Buildable SF | Total Purchase | Price per BSF |
|---|------------------|--------|-------------|--------------|-------------------|---------------|
| 601-615 Sackett Street | 6/27/2014 | M1-2 | 2.0 | 32,000 | \$9,500,000 | \$297 |
| 450 Union Street | 9/9/2014 | M2-1 | 2.0 | 57,000 | \$12,300,000 | \$216 |
| 431 Carroll Street | 9/23/2014 | M1-2 | 2.0 | 106,110 | \$17,000,000 | \$160 |
| 175-225 Third Street | 10/15/2014 | M2-1 | 2.0 | 266,490 | \$72,500,000 | \$272 |
| | | | | | Average | \$241 |
| Sources: NYC Department of Finance, NYC Department of City Planning | | | | | | |

Table 3 illustrates the upward trend described in the previous section, as the average sales prices for these transactions are substantially higher than those seen in the previous analysis. The average sales price for development properties sold between June 2014 and October 2014 reached \$241 per bsf and exceeds by a wide margin the average sales price achieved in the prior years. The most applicable benchmark is the sales price recorded for the property at 450 Union Street, since it is located only

three blocks from the potential northern site (RH-3) and is adjacent to the Canal.

Future Outlook - Mid-Term Market Expectations

To ascertain potential future sales price trends in the Gowanus neighborhood for the January 2015 version of this memorandum, AKRF engaged in conversations with industry professionals active in the neighborhood, including the Director of Acquisitions for a real estate investment firm and a Partner at a prominent brokerage and research firm.

These conversations confirmed AKRF's observation that sale prices in the neighborhood have been rapidly trending upward, particularly over the last year. One property that transacted in September 2014 at \$160 per bsf (431 Carroll Street, located two blocks from the Canal; see **Table 3**) was relisted in October 2014 at just over \$300 per bsf. While the listing was subsequently removed, the broker is confident that the property will eventually sell at that level.

There was consensus among the real estate professionals consulted that property owners in the Gowanus area would likely use the most recent \$216-per-square-foot sales price at 450 Union Street as a pricing benchmark for manufacturing-zone parcels adjacent to the Canal—even if the parcels are likely to incur substantial costs for environmental remediation or bulkhead reconstruction before they are suitable for redevelopment. From conversations with real estate professionals active in the area, AKRF also learned that several property owners in the neighborhood have been reluctant to sell their properties because they are expecting additional price increases in the future. Instead, these property owners prefer to sign long-term ground leases at rates roughly equivalent to \$225-\$250 per bsf.

The real estate professionals also strongly indicated that prices for development properties will likely continue to rise. As part of the June 2015 update of this memorandum, AKRF revisited available real estate data to identify new comparable transactions that would illustrate the extent to which recent market trends reflect that forecast. As shown in **Table 4**, the average price per square foot for M1-2 or M2-1 parcels within two blocks of the Canal that transacted between November 2014 and April 2015 increased from the \$241 per bsf seen earlier to \$271 per bsf; in addition, a \$300-per-bsf acquisition cost has already been reached (and exceeded) in some transactions involving smaller parcels. That \$300 per bsf threshold, which represents an increase of approximately 25% over the Recent Trend price, should therefore be considered as a likely benchmark for the mid-term future.

Table 4 2014-2015 New Transactions Within Two Blocks of Canal

| Site | Transaction Date | Zoning | Current FAR | Buildable SF | Total Purchase | Price per BSF |
|---|------------------|--------|-------------|--------------|-------------------|------------------|
| 498 President Street | 11/13/2014 | M1-2 | 2.0 | 8,000 | \$2,400,000 | \$300 |
| 334 Douglass Street | 12/5/2014 | M1-2 | 2.0 | 5,040 | \$1,500,000 | \$298 |
| 488 Third Avenue | 3/26/2015 | M2-1 | 2.0 | 2,880 | \$900,000 | \$313 |
| 109 Second Avenue | 4/6/2015 | M2-1 | 2.0 | 39,234 | \$10,150,000 | \$259 |
| | | | | | Average | \$271 |
| Sources: NYC Department of Finance, NYC Department of City Planning | | | | | | |

*

Appendix E: Envision Comparison of Sites Technical Memorandum





Technical Memorandum

1359 Broadway, Suite 1140 New York, NY 10018 646.367.0631

Prepared for: New York City Department of Environmental Protection (DEP)

Project Title: Gowanus Canal CSO Tank Siting and Superfund Support

NYCDEP Contract: EE-DSGN-3D-DES-CM, Contract Reg. No. 20131429596

BC Project No.: 145692

Technical Memorandum

Subject: Gowanus Canal CSO Tank Envision Comparison of Sites

Date: May 11, 2015

To: Kevin Clarke, DEP Portfolio Manager

From: Don Cohen, BC Project Manager

Prepared by:

Rick Carrier, ENV SP, Vice President

Reviewed by:

Don Cohen, CPG, BC Project Manager

Limitations:

This document was prepared solely for New York City Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) in accordance with professional standards at the time the services were performed and in accordance with the contract between DEP and Brown and Caldwell Associates dated June 23, 2013. This document is governed by the specific scope of work authorized by DEP; it is not intended to be relied upon by any other party except for regulatory authorities contemplated by the scope of work. We have relied on information or instructions provided by DEP and other parties and, unless otherwise expressly indicated, have made no independent investigation as to the validity, completeness, or accuracy of such information.

Table of Contents

| List of Figures | ii |
|--|-----|
| Section 1: Introduction and Purpose | 1 |
| Section 2: Approach | 4 |
| Section 3: Results | |
| 3.1 RH 034 Sites Results | |
| 3.2 OH 007 Sites Results | 6 |
| Section 4: Conclusion | 7 |
| Attachment A: Scoring Results for Red Hook Outfall 034 and Owls Head Outfall 007 | A-1 |
| List of Figures | |
| Figure 1. Potential CSO locations | |
| Figure 2. Red Hook Outfall 034 scoring summary results | 4 |
| Figure 3. Owls Head Outfall 007 scoring summary results | 5 |

Section 1: Introduction and Purpose

The purpose of this technical memorandum (TM) is to provide a comparison of the potential sustainable aspects of the sites being evaluated for the possible location of combined sewer overflow (CSO) storage tanks in the vicinity of the Gowanus Canal. The United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) through their Record of Decision and subsequent Administrative Order for Remedial Design (ROD) is requiring the DEP to construct two new tanks along the Gowanus Canal—one at the existing Owls Head 007 (OH 007) CSO and one at the Red Hook 034 (RH 034) CSO. In compliance with the ROD, New York Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) is in the process of comparing and selecting the most suitable site for both tanks.

Six sites (three each for RH 034 and OH 007 respectively) were "shortlisted" for further evaluation as summarized in a TM from Brown and Caldwell Associates (BC) titled "Short List of Potential Sites," dated September 30, 2014, and depicted on Figure 1. All six sites are in the industrial and manufacturing area along the Gowanus Canal and are either in the M2-1 or M1-2 Zoning Districts. All of the sites except RH-4, which is the Thomas Greene Playground, are occupied with light industrial uses and would require the displacement of the businesses or the parkland function. One site, OH 7, was recently vacant and available for lease. The Gowanus Canal area is gentrifying and residential and commercial uses are becoming more common. The surrounding areas will be impacted by both the completed work and the construction process (e.g., traffic, noise, dust, odors, etc.).

The Institute for Sustainable Infrastructure (ISI) Envision (Version 2.0, Stage 2) sustainable infrastructure rating system was used to score each of the six shortlisted sites under consideration to understand the relative potential of each site for sustainable performance of the constructed work. The overall goal of this process was to identify the best site or sites to reduce and mitigate negative impacts while making the best investment in long-term performance.

The Envision system is focused on the built environment, or infrastructure, rather than occupied buildings as has been the focus of similar rating systems such as Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED). The following excerpts from the introduction to the Envision guidance manual further explain the basic framework and the groups that comprise ISI:

- "The Envision Rating System is an objective framework of criteria and performance achievements. It is designed to help users identify ways in which sustainable approaches can be used to plan, design, construct, and operate infrastructure projects. The goal is to improve the sustainable performance of infrastructure projects in terms of not only the technical performance but also from a social, environmental, and economic perspective. Envision provides an opportunity for infrastructure owners and designers to provide higher-performing solutions by using a life-cycle approach, by working with communities, and by using a restorative approach to infrastructure projects."
- "Envision takes a new tack by establishing a holistic framework for evaluation and rating infrastructure projects against the needs and values of the community."
- "ISI is a not-for-profit association of the American Society of Civil Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Public Works Association. Its purpose is to improve the performance and viability of infrastructure through the application of more sustainable technologies and methodologies."

The Envision rating system is grouped into five categories and 60 credits. A credit comprises a sustainability indicator on an aspect of environmental, social, or economic concern. Each credit is scored based on the following five levels of achievement:



- 1. Improved
- 2. Enhanced
- 3. Superior
- 4. Conserving
- 5. Restorative

A total of 809 points is achievable based upon the Conserving level of achievement across all 60 credits. The five categories as described in the Envision guidance manual (and associated points) are:

- "The **Quality of Life** (181) category addresses a project's impact on surrounding communities, from the health and well-being of individuals to the well-being of the social fabric as a whole. These impacts may be physical, economic, or social."
- "The **Leadership** (121) category measures the potential for the project team to communicate and collaborate with a wide variety of people in creating ideas for the project and understanding the long-term holistic view of the project and its life cycle." This category is less sensitive to siting and is more related to overall organizational commitment. DEP has demonstrated and documented this commitment in documents such as PlaNYC, the DEP mission statement, and the Bureau of Engineering Design and Construction's (BEDC's) adopted sustainability policy.
- "The **Resource Allocation** (182) category is broadly concerned with the quantity, source, and characteristics of the resources needed to build infrastructure (construction) and keep it running (operations)."
- "The **Natural World** (203) category addresses how to understand and minimize negative impacts to the natural world while considering ways in which the infrastructure can interact with natural systems in a synergistic, positive way."
- The **Climate and Risk** (122) category "general scope is twofold: to minimize emissions that may contribute to increased short- and long-term risks and to ensure infrastructure projects are resilient to short-term hazards or altered long-term future conditions."

Additional information on ISI and the Envision Rating System is available at: www.sustainableinfrastructure.org.



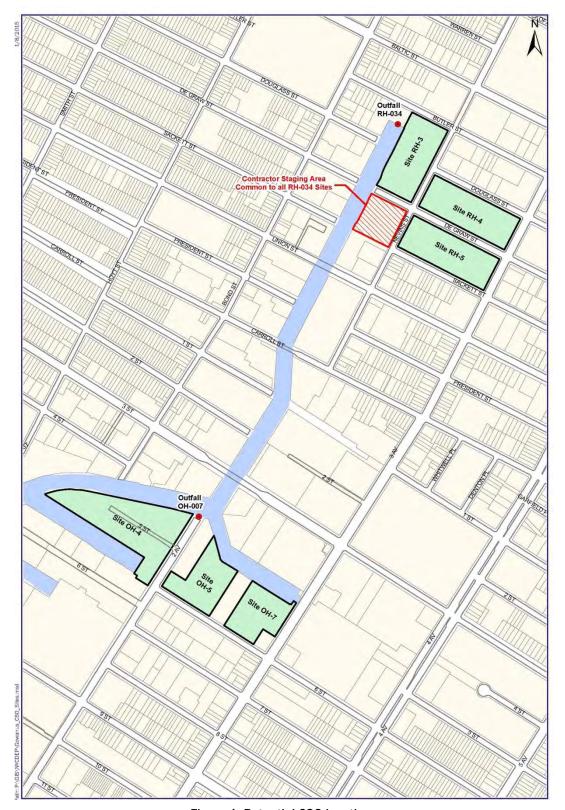


Figure 1. Potential CSO locations



Section 2: Approach

BC used a spreadsheet developed by DEP that automates the scoring of the Envision rating system. Each site was scored using the tool and annotated in the comments column to explain the rationale for the rating based on the potential achievement level. All of the sites offer some potential for enhancement of sustainability of the built work. For example, the sites that are fronted on the Gowanus Canal offer the opportunity for enhancing Quality of Life by expanding public access to the waterfront that is presently limited or not available. In general, an optimistic approach was taken to the scoring of all of the sites by evaluating the potential maximum reasonable rating in the category. DEP will need to make informed decisions as to what level of achievement is practical and reasonable after the final sites are selected and the design process starts in earnest.

Section 3: Results

Summaries of the scoring results for the two outfall locations, Red Hook Outfall 034 (RH 034) and Owls Head Outfall 007 (OH 007), are presented on Figures 2 and 3, respectively. Printouts of the scoring results and associated commentary are provided at the end of this TM.

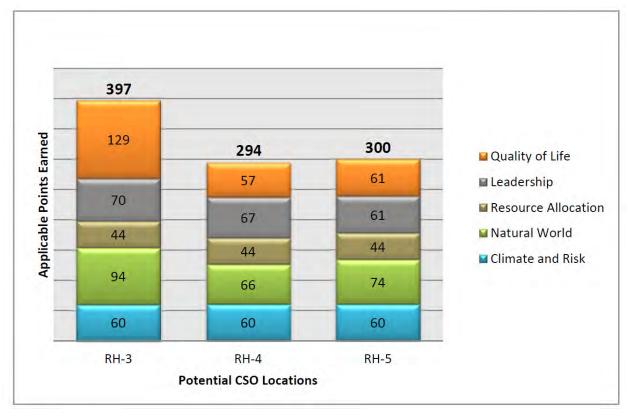


Figure 2. Red Hook Outfall 034 scoring summary results



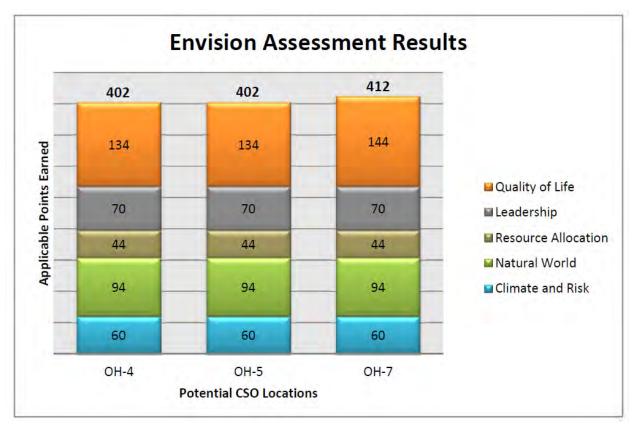


Figure 3. Owls Head Outfall 007 scoring summary results

3.1 RH 034 Sites Results

The RH 3 site presents a significant opportunity for enhanced performance in comparison to the other two sites under consideration. The primary differentiator is that the site offers the opportunity of access to the canal and the associated potential for improved Quality of Life along with the potential for restoration of the waterfront environment and improvement in the Natural World.

The following are highlights of the analysis and results in each of the five Envision categories for the RH 034 sites:

- Quality of Life: The RH 034 sites present an opportunity for Quality of Life enhancements with the constructed work associated with aspects of the work that would be compatible with the evolving residential character of the area. For example, the sites can be made more aesthetically pleasing and increase green space from current uses. All of the sites will require at least temporary displacement of workforce associated with the current land use. The RH 3 site scored 71 percent, or 129 of the 181 potential points, compared to 31 and 34 percent, respectively, for the RH 4 and RH 5 sites. As noted above, the potential for opening access to the canal consistent with the urban renewal in the area associated with economic redevelopment presents a significant opportunity for the community. The potential temporary and permanent negative impacts to the Thomas Greene Playground on the RH 4 site led to a lower rating for that site.
- **Leadership:** As noted above, DEP has a demonstrated and documented commitment to sustainability and all three sites offer similar opportunities to demonstrate that commitment through engagement of stakeholders and visible leadership. The three sites scored similarly in the leadership category. The RH 3 site scored 66 percent, or 70 of the 106 potential points, compared to 63 and 58 percent, respectively.



for the RH 4 and RH 5 sites. The primary differentiators in this category are the potential for promoting beneficial access to the waterfront for the RH 3 site and potential for improvements to the Thomas Greene Playground on the RH 4 site.

- Resource Allocation: The proposed storage facility will require significant use of materials and energy for both construction and long-term operation regardless of the site location. All three sites scored 26 percent, or 44 of the potential 171 points, in this category because of the large amount of waste that will be generated from the proposed removal of contaminated soils along with the waste stream that will be generated during construction. It should be noted that the RH 3 site will generate substantially less waste soil because of the shorter conveyance construction.
- Natural World: The general urban nature of the Gowanus Canal area limits the potential for enhancement of the natural world with the exception of improvements to the riparian environment associated with the canal itself. All three sites provide for a beneficial use of brownfield sites associated with the ROD. The RH 3 site, within the context of the cleanup contemplated by the EPA for the Gowanus Canal, offers the potential opportunity to restore aspects of the riparian environment along the waterfront. The RH 3 site scored 59 percent, or 94 of the 158 potential points, compared to 42 and 47 percent, respectively, for the RH 4 and RH 5 sites. The primary differentiator for the RH 3 site was the recognition of the potential to enhance and restore the riparian environment and the associated wildlife access and connectivity. Some points were recognized for the RH 3 and RH 5 sites for the potential to replace existing truck maintenance facilities with a well-run CSO storage facility and the associated reduction in potential risk to groundwater and surface water resources.
- Climate and Risk: The impact on climate change from the construction and operation of the proposed facility is essentially the same for all three sites. Similarly, all of the sites are within the floodplain and should be constructed to avoid damage/interference with operation with potentially higher sea levels. All three sites scored 49 percent, or 60 of the potential 122 points, in this category because of the similar energy use among the sites and the expectation that all vulnerable equipment would be protected from flood risk by locating them on the second floor of the facility.

3.2 OH 007 Sites Results

The OH 007 sites all scored similarly in the assessment, with OH 7 scoring 56 percent of the total points available compared to 54 percent for the OH 4 and 5 sites. The only significant differentiator is the potential for improved access to the bicycle and transit corridor on 3rd Avenue associated with the OH 7 site.

The following are highlights of the analysis and results in each of the five categories for the OH 007 sites:

- Quality of Life: The OH 007 sites generally present an opportunity for Quality of Life enhancements associated with aspects of the constructed work that would be compatible with the evolving residential character of the area and opening public access to the Gowanus Canal. All of the sites can be made more aesthetically pleasing and increase green space from current uses. All of the sites will require at least temporary displacement of workforce associated with the current land use. The OH 7 site scored 80 percent, or 144 of the 181 potential points, compared to 74 percent for both of the OH 4 and 5 sites. The only differentiator between the sites is the potential for enhancing the access and usability of the bicycle and transit corridor on 3rd Avenue on the OH 7 site.
- Leadership: As noted above, DEP has a demonstrated and documented commitment to sustainability and all three sites offer similar opportunities to demonstrate that commitment through engagement of stakeholders and visible leadership. All three sites scored 66 percent, or 70 of the 106 potential points, and offer essentially the same potential for achievement in the Leadership category.
- Resource Allocation: The proposed storage facility will require significant use of materials and energy for both construction and long-term operation regardless of the site location. All three sites scored 26



percent, or 44 of the potential 171 points, in this category because of the large amount of waste that will be generated from the proposed removal of contaminated soils along with the waste stream that will be generated during construction. It should be noted that the OH 4 site will generate substantially less waste soil because of the shorter conveyance construction.

- Natural World: The general urban nature of the Gowanus Canal area limits the potential for enhancement of the natural world with the exception of improvements to the riparian environment associated with the canal itself. All three sites provide for a beneficial use of brownfield sites associated with the ROD. Within the context of the proposed cleanup contemplated by the EPA for the Gowanus Canal all of the sites offer the potential opportunity to enhance and restore aspects of the riparian environment along the waterfront and the associated wildlife access and connectivity. Also, some potential reduction to risk of groundwater and surface water contamination should be realized with all three sites through changing from the current industrial uses to a well-run CSO storage facility. All three sites scored 59 percent, or 94 of the potential 158 points, in this category.
- Climate and Risk: The impact on climate change from the construction and operation of the proposed facility is essentially the same for all three sites. Similarly, all of the sites are within the floodplain and should be constructed to avoid damage/interference with operation with potentially higher sea levels. All three sites scored 49 percent, or 60 of the potential 122 points, in this category because of the similar energy use among the sites and the expectation that all vulnerable equipment would be protected from flood risk by locating them on the second floor of the facility.

Section 4: Conclusion

Among the RH 034 sites, the RH 3 site presents a superior opportunity for achieving sustainability objectives, scoring 54 percent of the available points compared to 40 percent and 41 percent for the RH 4 and RH 5 sites, respectively. The superior ranking of the RH 3 site is associated primarily with its access to the Gowanus Canal waterfront and the anticipated improvement of quality of life in the neighborhood as well as enhancement of the natural world through restoration of the riparian environment.

The OH 007 sites ranked essentially the same, ranging from 54 to 56 percent of the available points. The OH 4 site would represent a practical benefit of reduced waste disposal because of the lower quantity of contaminated soil that would be required to be landfilled. The OH 7 site offers a marginal benefit in potential enhancement of access and use of the bicycle and transit corridor on 3rd Avenue.



Attachment A: Scoring Results for Red Hook Outfall 034 and Owls Head Outfall 007

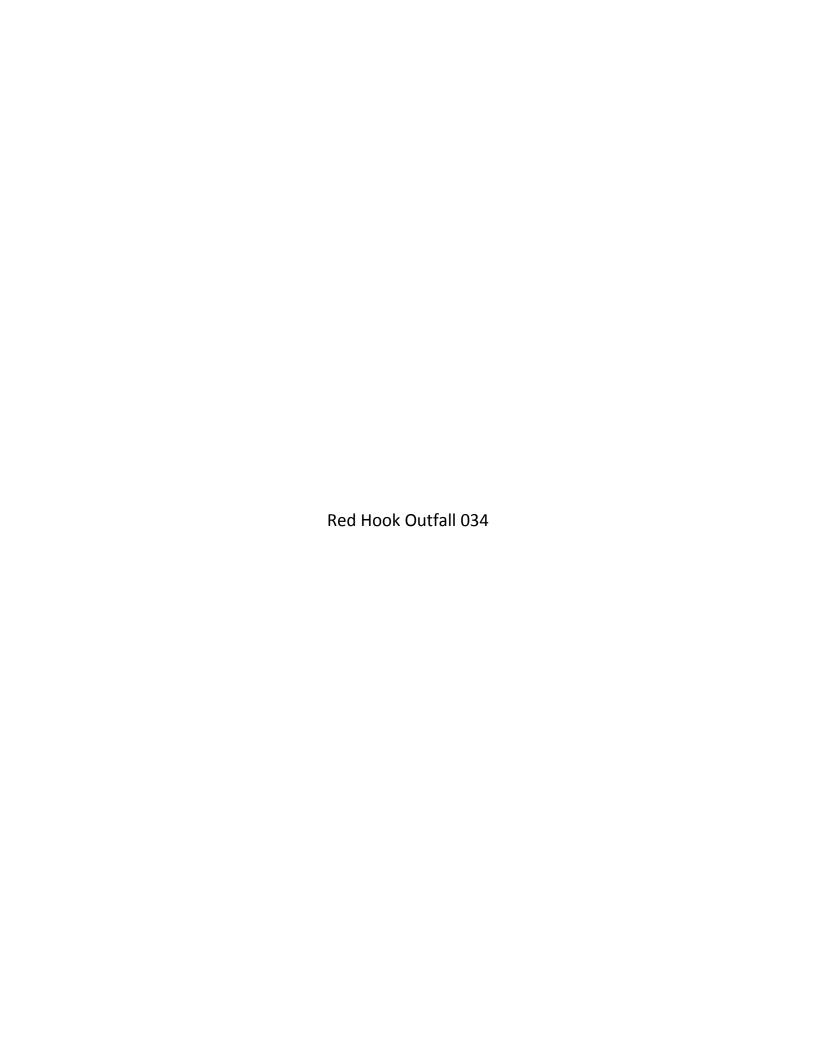
Red Hook Outfall 034

- 1. RH-3 Site
- 2. RH-4 Site
- 3. RH-5 Site

Owls Outfall 007

- 1. OH-4 Site
- 2. OH-5 Site
- 3. OH-7 Site





| | | | Env | ision Rating Calculat | or | | | |
|---|--|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|---|
| roject: | Gowanus Canal CSO Facility | | | | | | | |
| ate: | 3/18/2015 | | | | | | | |
| viewer: | Rick Carrier | | | Applicable | | | | Points Achieved |
| | RH-3 Site | | | Applicable? | | | | - Maximum Possible Points |
| | | | | Points Available | | | | Percentage of Possible Points |
| edit ID | Credit Title | | | Rating | | | | Comments |
| | QUALITY OF LIFE | | | Hating | | | | |
| QL1.1 | Improve community quality of life | Yes | 25 | Restorative (25) | 25 | 25 | 100% | Potential Waterfront access |
| QL1.2 | Stimulate sustainable growth and development | Yes | 16 | Superior (5) | 5 | 16 | 31% | Improved aesthetics for the waterfront |
| QL1.3 | Develop local skills and capabilities | Yes | 15 | Enhanced (2) | 2 | 15 | 13% | No real long term employment expected |
| QL2.1 | Enhance public health and safety | Yes | 16 | Conserving (16) | 16 | 16 | 100% | Expected to reduce environmental exposure |
| QL2.2 | Minimize noise and vibration | Yes | 11 | Conserving (8) | 8 | 11 | 73% | Noise level similar to current use |
| QL2.3 | Minimize light pollution | Yes | 11 | Superior (4) | 4 | 11 | 36% | Before and after similar |
| QL2.4 | Improve community mobility and access | Yes | 14 | Conserving (14) | 14 | 14 | 100% | Access to canal allows pedestrian crossing |
| QL2.5 | Encourage alternative modes of transportation | Yes | 15 | Superior (6) | 6 | 15 | 40% | Adjacent to bike route at Nevins & DeGraw |
| QL2.6 | Improve site accessibility, safety and wayfinding | Yes | 15 | Superior (6) | 6 | 15 | 40% | Protect & enhance canal/water environment |
| QL3.1 | Preserve historic and cultural resources | Yes | 16 | Restorative (16) | 16 | 16 | 100% | Provides access to canal |
| QL3.1 | Preserve views and local character | Yes | 14 | Restorative (14) | 14 | 14 | 100% | Provides access to canal |
| QL3.2 | | | 13 | | | 13 | 100% | Provides access to canal |
| | Enhance public space | Yes No | 8 | Restorative (13) | 13 0 | 0 | | |
| QL0.0 | Innovate or Exceed Credit Requirements | Total | 181 | | 129 | 181 | N/A 71 | Not considered in analysis |
| | | TOLAI | 101 | | 129 | 101 | /1 | |
| otion 2. I | LEADERCHIR | | | | | | | |
| | LEADERSHIP Provide offective leadership and commitment | V | 17 | Concerning 1171 | 17 | 17 | 1000/ | Organizational commitment by NVC in alexander |
| LD1.1 | Provide effective leadership and commitment | Yes | 17 | Conserving (17) | 17 | 17 | 100% | Organizational commitment by NYC in place |
| LD1.2 | Establish a sustainability management system | Yes | 14 | Improved (1) | 1 | 14 | 7% | No significant difference among sites |
| LD1.3 | Foster collaboration and teamwork | Yes | 15 | Superior (8) | 8 | 15 | 53% | No significant difference among sites |
| LD1.4 | Provide for stakeholder involvement | Yes | 14 | Enhanced (5) | 5 | 14 | 36% | No significant difference among sites |
| LD2.1 | Pursue by-product synergy opportunities | No | 15 | No Points (0) | 0 | 0 | N/A | No significant difference among sites |
| LD2.2 | Improve infrastructure integration | Yes | 16 | Restorative (16) | 16 | 16 | 100% | Potential Waterfront Access |
| LD3.1 | Plan for long-term monitoring and maintenance | Yes | 10 | Conserving (10) | 10 | 10 | 100% | No significant difference among sites |
| LD3.2 | Address conflicting regulations and policies | Yes | 8 | Improved (1) | 1 | 8 | 13% | No significant difference among sites |
| LD3.3 | Extend useful life | Yes | 12 | Conserving (12) | 12 | 12 | 100% | No significant difference among sites |
| LD0.0 | Innovate or Exceed Credit Requirements | No | 6 | | 0 | 0 | N/A | Not considered in analysis |
| | | Total | 121 | | /0 | 106 | 66 | |
| -ti 2. F | DESCUIDES ALLOCATION | | | | | | | |
| | RESOURCE ALLOCATION Reduce net embodied energy | Vas | 10 | Image way (a d. (2) | 2 | 10 | 110/ | No significant difference among sites |
| RA1.1 RA1.2 | Support sustainable procurement practices | Yes Yes | 18 9 | Improved (2) | 2 | 18 9 | 11% 22% | No significant difference among sites |
| | Use recycled materials | | | | | | | No significant difference among sites |
| RA1.3 | , | Yes | 14 | Improved (2) | 2 | 14 | 14% | No significant difference among sites |
| RA1.4 | Use regional materials Divert waste from landfills | Yes | 10 | Improved (3) | 3 | 10 | 30% | No significant difference among sites |
| RA1.5 | | No | 11 | No Points (0) | 0 | 0 | N/A | Large volume to landfill due to nature of project |
| RA1.6 | Reduce excavated materials taken off site | Yes | 6 | No Points (0) | 0 | 6 | 0% | Large volume to landfill due to nature of project |
| RA1.7 | Provide for deconstruction and recycling | Yes | 12 | Improved (1) | 1 | 12 | 8% | Significant cast in place concrete components |
| RA2.1 | Reduce energy consumption | Yes | 18 | Improved (3) | 3 | 18 | 17% | No significant difference among sites |
| RA2.2 | Use renewable energy | Yes | 20 | Enhanced (6) | 6 | 20 | 30% | No significant difference among sites |
| RA2.3 | Commission and monitor energy systems | Yes | 11 | Enhanced (3) | 3 | 11 | 27% | No significant difference among sites |
| RA3.1 | Protect fresh water availability | Yes | 21 | Conserving (17) | 17 | 21 | 81% | No significant difference among sites |
| RA3.2 RA3.3 | Reduce potable water consumption Monitor water systems | Yes Yes | 21 | Improved (4) Improved (1) | 1 | 21 | 19% 9% | No significant difference among sites No significant difference among sites |
| RA0.0 | Innovate or Exceed Credit Requirements | No | 9 | illiproved (1) | 0 | 0 | N/A | Not considered in analysis |
| NAU.U | illilovate of Exceed Credit Requirements | Total | 182 | | 44 | 171 | 26 | Not considered in analysis |
| | | TOtal | 102 | | 44 | 1/1 | 20 | |
| ction 4: N | NATURAL WORLD | | | | | | | |
| NW1.1 | Preserve prime habitat | Yes | 18 | Restorative (18) | 18 | 18 | 100% | Allows for restoration of riparian environment |
| NW1.2 | Protect wetlands and surface water | Yes | 18 | Improved (1) | 1 | 18 | 6% | 50-foot buffer can be incorporated |
| NW1.3 | Preserve prime farmland | No | 15 | No Points (0) | 0 | 0 | N/A | Not applicable |
| NW1.4 | Avoid adverse geology | No | 5 | No Points (0) | 0 | 0 | N/A | Not applicable |
| NW1.5 | Preserve floodplain functions | Yes | 14 | Enhanced (5) | 5 | 14 | 36% | No significant difference among sites |
| NW1.6 | Avoid unsuitable development on steep slopes | No | 6 | No Points (0) | 0 | 0 | N/A | Not applicable |
| NW1.7 | Preserve greenfields | Yes | 23 | Restorative (23) | 23 | 23 | 100% | Compatable use of brownfield for all sites |
| NW2.1 | Manage stormwater | Yes | 21 | Superior (9) | 9 | 21 | 43% | Reduce impervious in combination with storage |
| NW2.2 | Reduce pesticide and fertilizer impacts | Yes | 9 | Superior (5) | 5 | 9 | 56% | No significant difference among sites |
| NW2.3 | Prevent surface and groundwater contamination | Yes | 18 | Restorative (18) | 18 | 18 | 100% | Replacing maintenance facility reduces risk |
| NW3.1 | Preserve species biodiversity | Yes | 16 | Improved (2) | 2 | 16 | 13% | Linkage of habitats along canal |
| NW3.2 | Control invasive species | Yes | 11 | Superior (5) | 5 | 11 | 45% | No invasive species expected in project |
| NW3.3 | Restore disturbed soils | Yes | 10 | Conserving (8) | 8 | 10 | 80% | No significant difference among sites |
| NW3.4 | Maintain wetland and surface water functions | No | 19 | No Points (0) | 0 | 0 | N/A | Nature of project may preclude options |
| NW0.0 | Innovate or Exceed Credit Requirements | No | 8 | | 0 | 0 | N/A | Not considered in analysis |
| | | Total | 203 | | 94 | 158 | 59 | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | CLIMATE AND RISK | | | | | | | |
| | CLIMATE AND RISK Reduce greenhouse gas emissions | Yes | 25 | Enhanced (7) | 7 | 25 | 28% | No significant difference among sites |
| ction 5: (| | Yes Yes | 25 15 | Enhanced (7) Improved (2) | 7 | 25 15 | 28% 13% | No significant difference among sites No significant difference among sites |
| ction 5: (| Reduce greenhouse gas emissions | | | | | | | |
| ction 5: (CR1.1 CR1.2 | Reduce greenhouse gas emissions Reduce air pollutant emissions | Yes | 15 | Improved (2) | 2 | 15 | 13% | No significant difference among sites |
| CR1.1 CR1.2 CR2.1 | Reduce greenhouse gas emissions Reduce air pollutant emissions Assess climate threat Avoid traps and vulnerabilities | Yes Yes | 15 15 20 | Improved (2) Conserving (15) Improved (2) | 2 15 | 15 15 | 13% 100% | No significant difference among sites No significant difference among sites No significant difference among sites |
| CR1.1 CR1.2 CR2.1 CR2.2 | Reduce greenhouse gas emissions Reduce air pollutant emissions Assess climate threat | Yes Yes Yes | 15 15 | Improved (2) Conserving (15) | 2 15 2 | 15 15 20 | 13% 100% 10% | No significant difference among sites No significant difference among sites |
| CR1.1 CR1.2 CR2.1 CR2.2 CR2.3 | Reduce greenhouse gas emissions Reduce air pollutant emissions Assess climate threat Avoid traps and vulnerabilities Prepare for long-term adaptability Prepare for short-term hazards | Yes Yes Yes Yes | 15 15 20 20 | Improved (2) Conserving (15) Improved (2) Conserving (16) | 2 15 2 16 | 15 15 20 20 | 13% 100% 10% 80% | No significant difference among sites |
| CR1.1 CR1.2 CR2.1 CR2.2 CR2.3 CR2.4 | Reduce greenhouse gas emissions Reduce air pollutant emissions Assess climate threat Avoid traps and vulnerabilities Prepare for long-term adaptability | Yes Yes Yes Yes | 15 15 20 20 21 | Improved (2) Conserving (15) Improved (2) Conserving (16) Conserving (17) | 2 15 2 16 17 | 15 15 20 20 21 | 13% 100% 10% 80% 81% | No significant difference among sites |
| CR1.1 CR1.2 CR2.1 CR2.2 CR2.3 CR2.4 CR2.5 | Reduce greenhouse gas emissions Reduce air pollutant emissions Assess climate threat Avoid traps and vulnerabilities Prepare for long-term adaptability Prepare for short-term hazards Manage heat islands effects | Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes | 15 15 20 20 21 6 | Improved (2) Conserving (15) Improved (2) Conserving (16) Conserving (17) | 2 15 2 16 17 1 | 15 15 20 20 21 6 | 13% 100% 10% 80% 81% 17% | No significant difference among sites |
| ction 5: C CR1.1 CR1.2 CR2.1 CR2.2 CR2.3 CR2.4 CR2.5 | Reduce greenhouse gas emissions Reduce air pollutant emissions Assess climate threat Avoid traps and vulnerabilities Prepare for long-term adaptability Prepare for short-term hazards Manage heat islands effects | Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes No | 15 15 20 20 21 6 | Improved (2) Conserving (15) Improved (2) Conserving (16) Conserving (17) | 2 15 2 16 17 1 | 15 15 20 20 21 6 | 13% 100% 10% 80% 81% 17% N/A | No significant difference among sites |

| | | | E | nvision Rating Calculate | or | | | |
|----------------|---|--------------|--------------|---------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--|
| Project: | Gowanus Canal CSO Facility | | | | | | | |
| Date: | 3/18/2015 | | | | | | | |
| Reviewer: | Rick Carrier | | | | | | | Points Achieved |
| | RH-4 Site | | | Applicable? Points Available | | | | − Maximum Possible Points − Percentage of Possible Points |
| | | | | TOTILS Available | | | | referrage of rossible rollits |
| Credit ID | Credit Title | \downarrow | \downarrow | Rating | \downarrow | \downarrow | \downarrow | Comments |
| Section 1: | QUALITY OF LIFE | | İ | | | , | , | |
| QL1.1 | Improve community quality of life | Yes | 25 | Enhanced (5) | 5 | 25 | 20% | Will mitigate loss of park amenity |
| QL1.2 | Stimulate sustainable growth and development | Yes | | Superior (5) | 5 | 16 | 31% | Park split is neutral |
| QL1.3 | Develop local skills and capabilities | Yes | | Enhanced (2) | 2 | 15 | 13% | No real long term employment expected |
| QL2.1 | Enhance public health and safety | Yes | | Conserving (16) | 16 | 16 | 100% | Expected to reduce environmental exposure |
| QL2.2 | Minimize noise and vibration | Yes | | Improved (1) | 1 | 11 | 9% | Potenital noise source closer to park users |
| QL2.3 QL2.4 | Minimize light pollution Improve community mobility and access | Yes Yes | | Superior (4) Improved (1) | <u>4</u> 1 | 11 14 | 36% 7% | Park will require some mitigation No significant change to existing access |
| QL2.4 QL2.5 | Encourage alternative modes of transportation | Yes | | Superior (6) | 6 | 15 | 40% | Adjacent to bike route at Nevins & DeGraw |
| QL2.6 | Improve site accessibility, safety and wayfinding | Yes | | Enhanced (3) | 3 | 15 | 20% | Park reconfiguration could enhance safety |
| QL3.1 | Preserve historic and cultural resources | Yes | | Conserving (13) | 13 | 16 | 81% | Possible park enhancement |
| QL3.2 | Preserve views and local character | Yes | 14 | No Points (0) | 0 | 14 | 0% | Loss of historic park |
| QL3.3 | Enhance public space | Yes | 13 | Improved (1) | 1 | 13 | 8% | Enhanced park but with short-term impacts |
| QL0.0 | Innovate or Exceed Credit Requirements | No | 8 | | 0 | 0 | N/A | Not considered in analysis |
| | | Total | 181 | | 57 | 181 | 31 | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | LEADERSHIP | | 17 | Cerrent (27) | 4- | 17 | 10001 | Overeinstienel |
| LD1.1 | Provide effective leadership and commitment | Yes | | Conserving (17) | 17 | 17 | 100% | Organizational commitment by NYC is in place |
| LD1.2 LD1.3 | Establish a sustainability management system Foster collaboration and teamwork | Yes Yes | | Improved (1) | 1 8 | 14 15 | 7% 53% | No significant difference among sites |
| LD1.3 LD1.4 | Provide for stakeholder involvement | Yes | | Superior (8) Enhanced (5) | 8 5 | 15 | 36% | No significant difference among sites No significant difference among sites |
| LD2.1 | Pursue by-product synergy opportunities | No | 15 | No Points (0) | 0 | 0 | N/A | No significant difference among sites |
| LD2.2 | Improve infrastructure integration | Yes | | Conserving (13) | 13 | 16 | 81% | Improved park facilities in constructed works |
| LD3.1 | Plan for long-term monitoring and maintenance | Yes | | Conserving (10) | 10 | 10 | 100% | No significant difference among sites |
| LD3.2 | Address conflicting regulations and policies | Yes | 8 | Improved (1) | 1 | 8 | 13% | No significant difference among sites |
| LD3.3 | Extend useful life | Yes | 12 | Conserving (12) | 12 | 12 | 100% | No significant difference among sites |
| LD0.0 | Innovate or Exceed Credit Requirements | No | 6 | | 0 | 0 | N/A | Not considered in analysis |
| | | Total | 121 | | 67 | 106 | 63 | |
| Costion 2 | DESCRIBER ALLOCATION | | | | | | | |
| RA1.1 | RESOURCE ALLOCATION Reduce net embodied energy | Yes | 18 | Improved (2) | 2 | 18 | 11% | No significant difference among sites |
| RA1.2 | Support sustainable procurement practices | Yes | 9 | Improved (2) | 2 | 9 | 22% | No significant difference among sites |
| RA1.3 | Use recycled materials | Yes | | Improved (2) | 2 | 14 | 14% | No significant difference among sites |
| RA1.4 | Use regional materials | Yes | 10 | Improved (3) | 3 | 10 | 30% | No significant difference among sites |
| RA1.5 | Divert waste from landfills | No | 11 | No Points (0) | 0 | 0 | N/A | Large volume to landfill due to nature of project |
| RA1.6 | Reduce excavated materials taken off site | Yes | 6 | No Points (0) | 0 | 6 | 0% | Large volume to landfill due to nature of project |
| RA1.7 | Provide for deconstruction and recycling | Yes | 12 | Improved (1) | 1 | 12 | 8% | Significant cast in place concrete components |
| RA2.1 | Reduce energy consumption | | | Improved (3) | 3 | 18 | 17% | No significant difference among sites |
| RA2.2 | Use renewable energy | Yes Yes | | Enhanced (6) | 6 3 | 20 | 30% | No significant difference among sites No significant difference among sites |
| RA2.3 RA3.1 | Commission and monitor energy systems Protect fresh water availability | Yes | 21 | Enhanced (3) Conserving (17) | 17 | 21 | 27% 81% | No significant difference among sites |
| RA3.2 | Reduce potable water consumption | Yes | 21 | Improved (4) | 4 | 21 | 19% | No significant difference among sites |
| RA3.3 | Monitor water systems | Yes | 11 | Improved (1) | 1 | 11 | 9% | No significant difference among sites |
| RA0.0 | Innovate or Exceed Credit Requirements | No | 9 | | 0 | 0 | N/A | Not considered in analysis |
| | | Total | 182 | | 44 | 171 | 26 | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | NATURAL WORLD | V | 10 | N = D=int= (O) | | 10 | 00/ | Donate still a superstanting of helpitest continuity |
| NW1.1 NW1.2 | Preserve prime habitat Protect wetlands and surface water | Yes Yes | 18 18 | No Points (0) No Points (0) | 0 | 18 18 | 0% 0% | Protection or restoration of habitat unlikely No opportunity to improve buffers |
| NW1.3 | Preserve prime farmland | No | 15 | No Points (0) | 0 | 0 | N/A | Not applicable |
| NW1.4 | Avoid adverse geology | No | 5 | No Points (0) | 0 | 0 | N/A | Not applicable |
| NW1.5 | Preserve floodplain functions | Yes | 14 | Enhanced (5) | 5 | 14 | 36% | No significant difference among sites |
| NW1.6 | Avoid unsuitable development on steep slopes | No | 6 | No Points (0) | 0 | 0 | N/A | Not applicable |
| NW1.7 | Preserve greenfields | Yes | 23 | Restorative (23) | 23 | 23 | 100% | Compatable use of brownfield for all sites |
| NW2.1 | Manage stormwater | Yes | 21 | Superior (9) | 9 | 21 | 43% | Reduce impervious in combination with storage |
| NW2.2 | Reduce pesticide and fertilizer impacts | Yes | 9 | Superior (5) | 5 | 9 | 56% | No significant difference among sites |
| NW2.3 | Prevent surface and groundwater contamination | Yes | 18 | Superior (9) | 9 | 18 | 50% | Existing park represents little risk |
| NW3.1 | Preserve species biodiversity | Yes | 16 | Improved (2) | 2 | 16 | 13% | Expansion of park natural areas possible |
| NW3.2 | Control invasive species Restore disturbed soils | Yes | 11 | Superior (5) | 5 8 | 11 | 45% 80% | No invasive species expected in project |
| NW3.3 NW3.4 | Maintain wetland and surface water functions | Yes No | 19 | Conserving (8) No Points (0) | 0 | 10 0 | N/A | No significant difference among sites Nature of project may preclude options |
| NW0.0 | Innovate or Exceed Credit Requirements | No | 8 | 140 1 011113 (0) | 0 | 0 | N/A | Not considered in analysis |
| | · | Total | 203 | | 66 | 158 | 42 | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Section 5: | CLIMATE AND RISK | | | | | | | |
| CR1.1 | Reduce greenhouse gas emissions | Yes | 25 | Enhanced (7) | 7 | 25 | 28% | No significant difference among sites |
| CR1.2 | Reduce air pollutant emissions | | 15 | Improved (2) | 2 | 15 | 13% | No significant difference among sites |
| CR2.1 | Assess climate threat | Yes | 15 | Conserving (15) | 15 | 15 | 100% | No significant difference among sites |
| CR2.2 | Avoid traps and vulnerabilities | Yes | 20 | Improved (2) | 2 | 20 | 10% | No significant difference among sites |
| CR2.3 CR2.4 | Prepare for long-term adaptability Prepare for short-term hazards | Yes Yes | 20 | Conserving (16) Conserving (17) | 16 17 | 20 21 | 80% 81% | No significant difference among sites No significant difference among sites |
| CR2.4 CR2.5 | Manage heat islands effects | Yes | 6 | Improved (1) | 1/ | 6 | 17% | No significant difference among sites No significant difference among sites |
| CR0.0 | Innovate or Exceed Credit Requirements | No | 8 | improved (1) | 0 | 0 | N/A | Not considered in analysis |
| | · | Total | 122 | | 60 | 122 | 49 | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 809 | | 294 | 738 | 39.8% | |

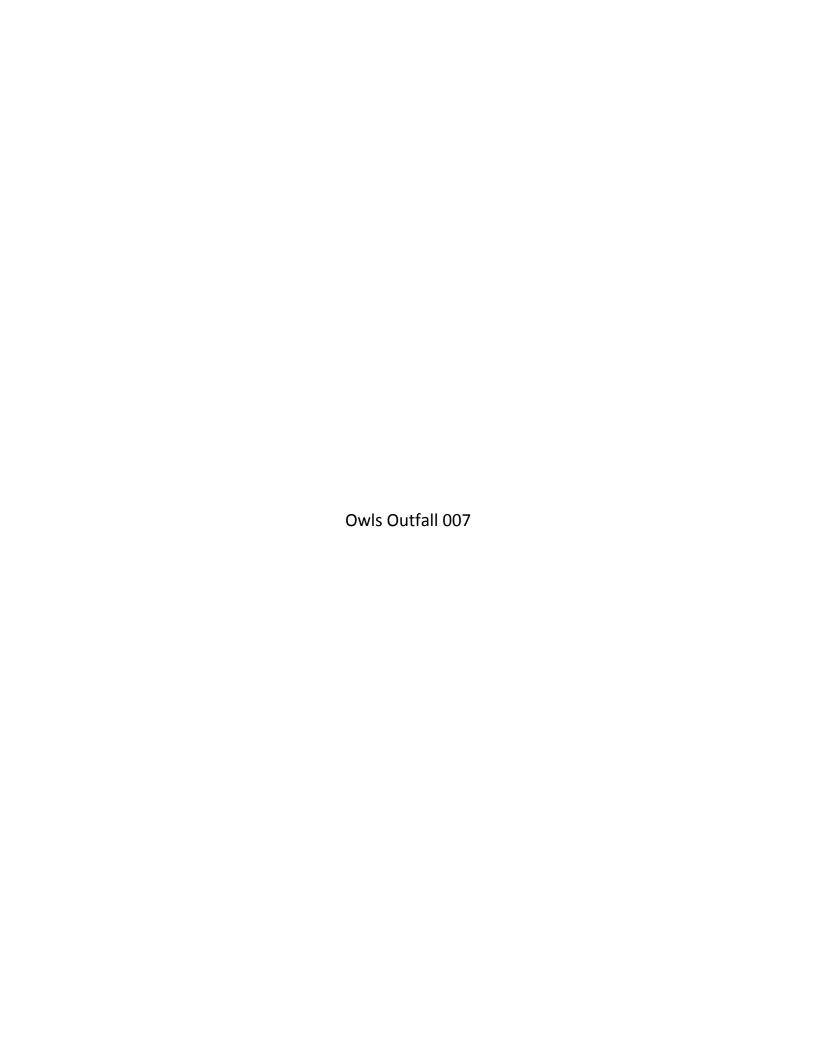
Estimated Rating:

Silver

| | | | E | Invision Rating Calculat | or | | | |
|------------|---|----------|--------|--------------------------|-----|---------|-------|---|
| Project: | Gowanus Canal CSO Facility | | | | | | | |
| Date: | 3/18/2015 | | | | | | | |
| Reviewer: | Rick Carrier | | | | | | | Points Achieved |
| | RH-5 Site | Г | | Applicable? | | | | Maximum Possible Points |
| | | | | Points Available | | | | Percentage of Possible Points |
| | | | | | | | | _ |
| Credit ID | Credit Title | <u>\</u> | \vee | Rating | Ψ | \vee | | Comments |
| | QUALITY OF LIFE | | | | | | | |
| QL1.1 | Improve community quality of life | | 25 | Superior (10) | 10 | 25 | 40% | Engage community & mitigate park impacts |
| QL1.2 | Stimulate sustainable growth and development | | 16 | Superior (5) | 5 | 16 | 31% | Similar loss of employment as RH 3 |
| QL1.3 | Develop local skills and capabilities | | 15 | Enhanced (2) | 2 | 15 | 13% | No real long term employment expected |
| QL2.1 | Enhance public health and safety | | 16 | Conserving (16) | 16 | 16 | 100% | Expected to reduce environmental exposure |
| QL2.2 | Minimize noise and vibration | Yes | 11 | Conserving (8) | 8 | 11 | 73% | Noise level similar to current use |
| QL2.3 | Minimize light pollution | Yes | 11 | Superior (4) | 4 | 11 | 36% | Before and after similar |
| QL2.4 | Improve community mobility and access | Yes | 14 | Enhanced (4) | 4 | 14 | 29% | Incorporate new access features |
| QL2.5 | Encourage alternative modes of transportation | Yes | 15 | Superior (6) | 6 | 15 | 40% | Adjacent to bike route at Nevins & DeGraw |
| QL2.6 | Improve site accessibility, safety and wayfinding | Yes | 15 | Enhanced (3) | 3 | 15 | 20% | Could enhance wayfinding and safety near park |
| QL3.1 | Preserve historic and cultural resources | Yes | 16 | Improved (1) | 1 | 16 | 6% | No historic or cultural enhancements identified |
| QL3.2 | Preserve views and local character | Yes | 14 | Improved (1) | 1 | 14 | 7% | Expect to fit future neighborhood character |
| QL3.3 | Enhance public space | Yes | 13 | Improved (1) | 1 | 13 | 8% | Enhanced park but with short-term impacts |
| QL0.0 | Innovate or Exceed Credit Requirements | No | 8 | | 0 | 0 | N/A | Not considered in analysis |
| | | Total | 181 | | 61 | 181 | 34 | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Section 2: | LEADERSHIP | | | | | | | |
| LD1.1 | Provide effective leadership and commitment | Yes | 17 | Conserving (17) | 17 | 17 | 100% | Organizational commitment by NYC is in place |
| LD1.2 | Establish a sustainability management system | Yes | 14 | Improved (1) | 1 | 14 | 7% | No significant difference among sites |
| LD1.3 | Foster collaboration and teamwork | Yes | 15 | Superior (8) | 8 | 15 | 53% | No significant difference among sites |
| LD1.4 | Provide for stakeholder involvement | | 14 | Enhanced (5) | 5 | 14 | 36% | No significant difference among sites |
| LD2.1 | Pursue by-product synergy opportunities | | 15 | No Points (0) | 0 | 0 | N/A | No significant difference among sites |
| LD2.2 | Improve infrastructure integration | | 16 | Superior (7) | 7 | 16 | 44% | Potential for integration with park |
| LD3.1 | Plan for long-term monitoring and maintenance | | 10 | Conserving (10) | 10 | 10 | 100% | No significant difference among sites |
| LD3.2 | Address conflicting regulations and policies | Yes | | Improved (1) | 1 | 8 | 13% | No significant difference among sites |
| LD3.3 | Extend useful life | | 12 | Conserving (12) | 12 | 12 | 100% | No significant difference among sites |
| LD0.0 | Innovate or Exceed Credit Requirements | No | 6 | | 0 | 0 | N/A | Not considered in analysis |
| | | Total | 121 | | 61 | 106 | 58 | , |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Section 3: | RESOURCE ALLOCATION | | | | | | | |
| RA1.1 | Reduce net embodied energy | Yes | 18 | Improved (2) | 2 | 18 | 11% | No significant difference among sites |
| RA1.2 | Support sustainable procurement practices | Yes | | Improved (2) | 2 | 9 | 22% | No significant difference among sites |
| RA1.3 | Use recycled materials | Yes | 14 | Improved (2) | 2 | 14 | 14% | No significant difference among sites |
| RA1.4 | Use regional materials | | 10 | Improved (3) | 3 | 10 | 30% | No significant difference among sites |
| RA1.5 | Divert waste from landfills | No | 11 | No Points (0) | 0 | 0 | N/A | Large volume to landfill due to nature of project |
| RA1.6 | Reduce excavated materials taken off site | Yes | 6 | No Points (0) | 0 | 6 | 0% | Large volume to landfill due to nature of project |
| RA1.7 | Provide for deconstruction and recycling | Yes | 12 | Improved (1) | 1 | 12 | 8% | Significant cast in place concrete components |
| RA2.1 | Reduce energy consumption | Yes | 18 | Improved (3) | 3 | 18 | 17% | No significant difference among sites |
| RA2.2 | Use renewable energy | Yes | 20 | Enhanced (6) | 6 | 20 | 30% | No significant difference among sites |
| RA2.3 | Commission and monitor energy systems | Yes | 11 | Enhanced (3) | 3 | 11 | 27% | No significant difference among sites |
| RA3.1 | Protect fresh water availability | Yes | 21 | Conserving (17) | 17 | 21 | 81% | No significant difference among sites |
| RA3.2 | Reduce potable water consumption | Yes | | Improved (4) | 4 | 21 | 19% | No significant difference among sites |
| RA3.3 | Monitor water systems | Yes | 11 | Improved (1) | 1 | 11 | 9% | No significant difference among sites |
| RA0.0 | Innovate or Exceed Credit Requirements | No | 9 | | 0 | 0 | N/A | Not considered in analysis |
| | | Total | 182 | | 44 | 171 | 26 | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Section 4: | NATURAL WORLD | | | | | | | |
| NW1.1 | Preserve prime habitat | Yes | 18 | No Points (0) | 0 | 18 | 0% | Protection or restoration of habitat unlikely |
| NW1.2 | Protect wetlands and surface water | Yes | | Improved (1) | 1 | 18 | 6% | No real opportunity to improve buffers |
| NW1.3 | Preserve prime farmland | No | 15 | No Points (0) | 0 | 0 | N/A | Not applicable |
| NW1.4 | Avoid adverse geology | No | 5 | No Points (0) | 0 | 0 | N/A | Not applicable |
| NW1.5 | Preserve floodplain functions | Yes | | Enhanced (5) | 5 | 14 | 36% | No significant difference among sites |
| NW1.6 | Avoid unsuitable development on steep slopes | No | 6 | No Points (0) | 0 | 0 | N/A | Not applicable |
| NW1.7 | Preserve greenfields | Yes | | Restorative (23) | 23 | 23 | 100% | Compatable use of brownfield for all sites |
| NW2.1 | Manage stormwater | Yes | | Superior (9) | 9 | 21 | 43% | Reduce impervious in combination with storage |
| NW2.2 | Reduce pesticide and fertilizer impacts | Yes | | Superior (5) | 5 | 9 | 56% | No significant difference among sites |
| NW2.3 | Prevent surface and groundwater contamination | Yes | | Restorative (18) | 18 | 18 | 100% | Replacing maintenance facility reduces risk |
| NW3.1 | Preserve species biodiversity | Yes | | No Points (0) | 0 | 16 | 0% | No connectivity available |
| NW3.2 | Control invasive species | | 11 | Superior (5) | 5 | 11 | 45% | No invasive species expected in project |
| NW3.3 | Restore disturbed soils | | 10 | Conserving (8) | 8 | 10 | 80% | No significant difference among sites |
| NW3.4 | Maintain wetland and surface water functions | No | 19 | No Points (0) | 0 | 0 | N/A | Nature of project may preclude options |
| NW0.0 | Innovate or Exceed Credit Requirements | No | 8 | | 0 | 0 | N/A | Not considered in analysis |
| | | Total | 203 | | 74 | 158 | 47 | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Section 5: | CLIMATE AND RISK | | | | | | | |
| CR1.1 | Reduce greenhouse gas emissions | Yes | 25 | Enhanced (7) | 7 | 25 | 28% | No significant difference among sites |
| CR1.2 | Reduce air pollutant emissions | | 15 | Improved (2) | 2 | 15 | 13% | No significant difference among sites |
| CR2.1 | Assess climate threat | | 15 | Conserving (15) | 15 | 15 | 100% | No significant difference among sites |
| CR2.2 | Avoid traps and vulnerabilities | Yes | | Improved (2) | 2 | 20 | 10% | No significant difference among sites |
| CR2.3 | Prepare for long-term adaptability | Yes | | Conserving (16) | 16 | 20 | 80% | No significant difference among sites |
| CR2.4 | Prepare for short-term hazards | | 21 | Conserving (17) | 17 | 21 | 81% | No significant difference among sites |
| CR2.5 | Manage heat islands effects | Yes | | Improved (1) | 1 | 6 | 17% | No significant difference among sites |
| CR0.0 | Innovate or Exceed Credit Requirements | No | 5 | | 0 | 0 | N/A | Not considered in analysis |
| | | Total | 122 | | 60 | 122 | 49 | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | Grand | Total | 809 | | 300 | 738 | 40.7% | |
| | | | | | | mated P | | Gold |

Estimated Rating:

Gold



| | | | | Envision Rating Calcula | itor | | | |
|----------------|--|-----------|----------|-----------------------------|------|------|------------|--|
| Project: | Gowanus Canal CSO Facility | | | | | | | |
| Date: | 3/18/2015 | | | | | | | |
| Reviewer: | Rick Carrier | | | | | | | Points Achieved |
| | OH-5 Site | | | - Applicable? | | | | – Maximum Possible Points |
| | | | Г | Points Available | | | | Percentage of Possible Points |
| C 1: 1D | C. P. Tul | | | 5 .: | | | | • |
| Credit ID | Credit Title QUALITY OF LIFE | <u></u> | V | Rating | | V | | Comments |
| QL1.1 | Improve community quality of life | Ves | 25 | Restorative (25) | 25 | 25 | 100% | Potential Waterfront access |
| QL1.1 | Stimulate sustainable growth and development | | 16 | | 5 | 16 | 31% | Improved aesthetics for the waterfront |
| QL1.2 | Develop local skills and capabilities | | 15 | . , | 2 | 15 | 13% | No real long term employment expected |
| QL2.1 | Enhance public health and safety | | 16 | 1 / | 16 | 16 | 100% | Expected to reduce environmental exposure |
| QL2.2 | Minimize noise and vibration | | 11 | O (/ | 11 | 11 | 100% | Quieter facility will reduce noise |
| QL2.3 | Minimize light pollution | Yes | | · , | 4 | 11 | 36% | Before and after similar |
| QL2.4 | Improve community mobility and access | | 14 | 1 () | 1 | 14 | 7% | Limited abitlity to improve access |
| QL2.5 | Encourage alternative modes of transportation | | 15 | 1 | 15 | 15 | 100% | Access to canal, little difference among sites |
| QL2.6 | Improve site accessibility, safety and wayfinding | | 15 | · / | 12 | 15 | 80% | Protect & enhance canal/water environment |
| QL3.1 | Preserve historic and cultural resources | | 16 | 0 () | 16 | 16 | 100% | Protect & enhance canal/water environment |
| QL3.2 | Preserve views and local character | | 14 | , , | 14 | 14 | 100% | Protect & enhance canal/water environment |
| QL3.3 | Enhance public space | | 13 | ` ' | 13 | 13 | 100% | Protect & enhance canal/water environment |
| QL0.0 | Innovate or Exceed Credit Requirements | No | 8 | , | 0 | 0 | N/A | Not considered in analysis |
| | | Total | 181 | l l | 134 | 181 | 74 | , |
| | · | | | • | | | | • |
| Section 2: | LEADERSHIP | | | | | | | |
| LD1.1 | Provide effective leadership and commitment | Yes | 17 | Conserving (17) | 17 | 17 | 100% | Organizational commitment by NYC is in place |
| LD1.2 | Establish a sustainability management system | Yes | 14 | | 1 | 14 | 7% | No significant difference among sites |
| LD1.3 | Foster collaboration and teamwork | Yes | 15 | | 8 | 15 | 53% | No significant difference among sites |
| LD1.4 | Provide for stakeholder involvement | Yes | 14 | | 5 | 14 | 36% | No significant difference among sites |
| LD2.1 | Pursue by-product synergy opportunities | No | 15 | | 0 | 0 | N/A | No significant difference among sites |
| LD2.2 | Improve infrastructure integration | Yes | 16 | | 16 | 16 | 100% | Potential Waterfront Access |
| LD3.1 | Plan for long-term monitoring and maintenance | Yes | 10 | Conserving (10) | 10 | 10 | 100% | No significant difference among sites |
| LD3.2 | Address conflicting regulations and policies | Yes | 8 | Improved (1) | 1 | 8 | 13% | No significant difference among sites |
| LD3.3 | Extend useful life | Yes | 12 | Conserving (12) | 12 | 12 | 100% | No significant difference among sites |
| LD0.0 | Innovate or Exceed Credit Requirements | No | 6 | | 0 | 0 | N/A | Not considered in analysis |
| | | Total | 121 | l | 70 | 106 | 66 | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | RESOURCE ALLOCATION | \/ | 10 | Inc. 19.00 at 1 (2) | 2 | 10 | 110/ | No significant differences are set as |
| RA1.1 | Reduce net embodied energy | Yes | | | 2 | 18 | 11% | No significant difference among sites |
| RA1.2 RA1.3 | Support sustainable procurement practices Use recycled materials | Yes | 9 | Improved (2) | 2 | 9 | 22% | No significant difference among sites No significant difference among sites |
| RA1.4 | Use regional materials | Yes | | . , | 3 | 10 | 14% 30% | No significant difference among sites |
| RA1.5 | Divert waste from landfills | No | 11 | . , , | 0 | 0 | N/A | Large volume to landfill due to nature of project |
| RA1.6 | Reduce excavated materials taken off site | Yes | | No Points (0) | 0 | 6 | 0% | Large volume to landfill due to nature of project |
| RA1.7 | Provide for deconstruction and recycling | Yes | | | 1 | 12 | 8% | Significant cast in place concrete components |
| RA2.1 | Reduce energy consumption | Yes | | . , , | 3 | 18 | 17% | No significant difference among sites |
| RA2.2 | Use renewable energy | Yes | | . , , | 6 | 20 | 30% | No significant difference among sites |
| RA2.3 | Commission and monitor energy systems | Yes | 11 | | 3 | 11 | 27% | No significant difference among sites |
| RA3.1 | Protect fresh water availability | Yes | 21 | Conserving (17) | 17 | 21 | 81% | No significant difference among sites |
| RA3.2 | Reduce potable water consumption | Yes | 21 | Improved (4) | 4 | 21 | 19% | No significant difference among sites |
| RA3.3 | Monitor water systems | Yes | 11 | Improved (1) | 1 | 11 | 9% | No significant difference among sites |
| RA0.0 | Innovate or Exceed Credit Requirements | No | 9 | | 0 | 0 | N/A | Not considered in analysis |
| | | Total | 182 | 2 | 44 | 171 | 26 | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | NATURAL WORLD | | 10 | D : ' (40) | 40 | 40 | 4.000/ | All C |
| NW1.1 | Preserve prime habitat | Yes | | | 18 | 18 | 100% | Allows for restoration of riparian environment |
| NW1.2 | Protect wetlands and surface water | Yes | | . , , | 1 | 18 | 6% | 50-foot buffer can be incorporated |
| NW1.3 NW1.4 | Preserve prime farmland | No No | 15 5 | No Points (0) No Points (0) | 0 | 0 | N/A | Not applicable Not applicable |
| NW1.4 NW1.5 | Avoid adverse geology Preserve floodplain functions | Yes | | | 5 | 14 | N/A 36% | No significant difference among sites |
| NW1.5 | Avoid unsuitable development on steep slopes | No | 6 | No Points (0) | 0 | 0 | N/A | Not applicable |
| NW1.6 | Preserve greenfields | Yes | | | 23 | 23 | 100% | Compatable use of brownfield for all sites |
| NW2.1 | Manage stormwater | Yes | 23 | . , | 9 | 21 | 43% | Reduce impervious in combination with storage |
| NW2.2 | Reduce pesticide and fertilizer impacts | Yes | | Superior (5) | 5 | 9 | 56% | No significant difference among sites |
| NW2.3 | Prevent surface and groundwater contamination | Yes | | , ,, | 18 | 18 | 100% | Replacement of current use reduces risk |
| NW3.1 | Preserve species biodiversity | Yes | 16 | . , | 2 | 16 | 13% | Potential to begin linkage of habitats along canal |
| NW3.2 | Control invasive species | Yes | | 1 () | 5 | 11 | 45% | No invasive species expected in constructe works |
| NW3.3 | Restore disturbed soils | Yes | | 1 , , | 8 | 10 | 80% | No significant difference among sites |
| NW3.4 | Maintain wetland and surface water functions | No | 19 | No Points (0) | 0 | 0 | N/A | Nature of project may preclude options |
| NW0.0 | Innovate or Exceed Credit Requirements | No | 8 | , , | 0 | 0 | N/A | Not considered in analysis |
| | | Total | 203 | 3 | 94 | 158 | 59 | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | CLIMATE AND RISK | | 2- | F-1. 1/-1 | | 25 | 2001 | No circuitionat difference ' |
| CR1.1 | Reduce greenhouse gas emissions | Yes | | | 7 | 25 | 28% | No significant difference among sites |
| CR1.2 | Reduce air pollutant emissions | Yes | | . , , , | 2 | 15 | 13% | No significant difference among sites |
| CR2.1 | Assess climate threat | Yes | | 0 () | 15 | 15 | 100% | No significant difference among sites |
| CR2.2 | Avoid traps and vulnerabilities | Yes | | | 2 | 20 | 10% | No significant difference among sites |
| CR2.3 | Prepare for long-term adaptability | Yes | | 0 () | 16 | 20 | 80% | No significant difference among sites |
| CR2.4 | Prepare for short-term hazards Manage host islands offects | Yes | | 0 () | 17 | 21 | 81% | No significant difference among sites |
| CR2.5 | Manage heat islands effects Innovate or Exceed Credit Requirements | Yes No | 6 5 | Improved (1) | 0 | 6 | 17% N/A | No significant difference among sites |
| CR0.0 | minovate of Exceed Credit Requirements | Total | 5 122 | <u> </u> | 60 | 122 | N/A 49 | Not considered in analysis |
| | | Total | | | | -122 | | |
| | Grand | Total | 809 |) | 402 | 738 | 54.5% | |
| | <u> </u> | | | | | | Rating: | Platnium |

Estimated Rating:

Platnium

| ate: | | | | Envision Rating Calculator | | | | |
|---|---|--|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| | Gowanus Canal CSO Facility | | | | | | | |
| viewer: | 3/18/2015 | | | | | | | |
| | Rick Carrier | | | A condition to Long | | | | Points Achieved |
| | OH-4 Site | | | Applicable? | | | | -Maximum Possible Points |
| | | | Г | Points Available | | | | Percentage of Possible Points |
| edit ID | Credit Title | | | Rating | | | | Comments |
| | QUALITY OF LIFE | V | V | Kating | V | V | | Comments |
| | • | Vos | 25 | Doctorative (25) | 25 | 25 | 1000/ | Potential Waterfront access |
| | Improve community quality of life | Yes Yes | | Restorative (25) | 25 | 25 16 | 100% | Improved aesthetics for the waterfront |
| | Stimulate sustainable growth and development | Yes | | Superior (5) | 5 | | 31% | |
| | Develop local skills and capabilities | | | Enhanced (2) | 2 | 15 | 13% | No real long term employment expected |
| | Enhance public health and safety | Yes | | Conserving (16) | 16 | 16 | 100% | Expected to reduce environmental exposure |
| | Minimize noise and vibration | Yes | | Conserving (8) | 8 | 11 | 73% | Noise level similar to current use |
| | Minimize light pollution | Yes | | Superior (4) | 4 | 11 | 36% | Before and after similar |
| | Improve community mobility and access | Yes | | Enhanced (4) | 4 | 14 | 29% | Limited abitlity to improve access |
| | Encourage alternative modes of transportation | Yes | | Restorative (15) | 15 | 15 | 100% | Access to canal, little difference among sites |
| | Improve site accessibility, safety and wayfinding | Yes | | Conserving (12) | 12 | 15 | 80% | Protect & enhance canal/water environment |
| - | Preserve historic and cultural resources | Yes | | Restorative (16) | 16 | 16 | 100% | Protect & enhance canal/water environment |
| | Preserve views and local character | Yes | | Restorative (14) | 14 | 14 | 100% | Protect & enhance canal/water environment |
| | Enhance public space | Yes | | Restorative (13) | 13 | 13 | 100% | Protect & enhance canal/water environment |
| QL0.0 | Innovate or Exceed Credit Requirements | No | 8 | | 0 | 0 | N/A | Not considered in analysis |
| | | Total | 181 | | 134 | 181 | 74 | |
| | | | _ | | | | | |
| | EADERSHIP | | | | | | | |
| | Provide effective leadership and commitment | Yes | | Conserving (17) | 17 | 17 | 100% | Organizational commitment by NYC is in place |
| | Establish a sustainability management system | Yes | | Improved (1) | 1 | 14 | 7% | No significant difference among sites |
| | Foster collaboration and teamwork | Yes | | Superior (8) | 8 | 15 | 53% | No significant difference among sites |
| | Provide for stakeholder involvement | Yes | | Enhanced (5) | 5 | 14 | 36% | No significant difference among sites |
| | Pursue by-product synergy opportunities | No | | No Points (0) | 0 | 0 | N/A | No significant difference among sites |
| | Improve infrastructure integration | Yes | | Restorative (16) | 16 | 16 | 100% | Potential Waterfront Access |
| | Plan for long-term monitoring and maintenance | Yes | | Conserving (10) | 10 | 10 | 100% | No significant difference among sites |
| | Address conflicting regulations and policies | Yes | 8 | Improved (1) | 1 | 8 | 13% | No significant difference among sites |
| | Extend useful life | Yes | | Conserving (12) | 12 | 12 | 100% | No significant difference among sites |
| LD0.0 | Innovate or Exceed Credit Requirements | No | 6 | | 0 | 0 | N/A | Not considered in analysis |
| | | Total | 121 | | 70 | 106 | 66 | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | RESOURCE ALLOCATION | | | | | | | |
| | Reduce net embodied energy | Yes | | Improved (2) | 2 | 18 | 0 | No significant difference among sites |
| | Support sustainable procurement practices | Yes | 9 | Improved (2) | 2 | 9 | 22% | No significant difference among sites |
| | Use recycled materials | Yes | | Improved (2) | 2 | 14 | 14% | No significant difference among sites |
| | Use regional materials | Yes | | Improved (3) | 3 | 10 | 30% | No significant difference among sites |
| | Divert waste from landfills | No | 11 | No Points (0) | 0 | 0 | N/A | Large volume to landfill due to nature of project |
| | Reduce excavated materials taken off site | Yes | 6 | No Points (0) | 0 | 6 | 0% | Large volume to landfill due to nature of project |
| | Provide for deconstruction and recycling | Yes | | Improved (1) | 1 | 12 | 8% | Significant cast in place concrete components |
| | Reduce energy consumption | Yes | | Improved (3) | 3 | 18 | 17% | No significant difference among sites |
| | Use renewable energy | Yes | | Enhanced (6) | 6 | 20 | 30% | No significant difference among sites |
| | Commission and monitor energy systems | Yes | | Enhanced (3) | 3 | 11 | 27% | No significant difference among sites |
| | Protect fresh water availability | Yes | 21 | Conserving (17) | 17 | 21 | 81% | No significant difference among sites No significant difference among sites |
| | Reduce potable water consumption Monitor water systems | Yes Yes | | Improved (4) Improved (1) | 4 1 | 11 | 19% 9% | No significant difference among sites |
| | Innovate or Exceed Credit Requirements | No | 9 | improved (1) | 0 | 0 | N/A | Not considered in analysis |
| NAU.U | innovate of Exceed Credit Requirements | Total | 182 | | 44 | 171 | 26 | Not considered in analysis |
| | | Total | 102 | | | | 20 | |
| tion 4: N | NATURAL WORLD | | | | | | | |
| | Preserve prime habitat | Yes | 18 | Restorative (18) | 18 | 18 | 100% | Allows for restoration of riparian environment |
| | Protect wetlands and surface water | Yes | | Improved (1) | 1 | 18 | 6% | 50-foot buffer can be incorporated |
| | Preserve prime farmland | No | 15 | No Points (0) | 0 | 0 | N/A | Not applicable |
| | Avoid adverse geology | No | 5 | No Points (0) | 0 | 0 | N/A | Not applicable |
| | Preserve floodplain functions | Yes | 14 | Enhanced (5) | 5 | 14 | 36% | No significant difference among sites |
| | Avoid unsuitable development on steep slopes | No | 6 | No Points (0) | 0 | 0 | N/A | Not applicable |
| | Preserve greenfields | Yes | 23 | Restorative (23) | 23 | 23 | 100% | Compatable use of brownfield for all sites |
| | Manage stormwater | Yes | 21 | Superior (9) | 9 | 21 | 43% | Reduce impervious in combination with storage |
| | Reduce pesticide and fertilizer impacts | Yes | 9 | Superior (5) | 5 | 9 | 56% | No significant difference among sites |
| **** | Prevent surface and groundwater contamination | Yes | | Restorative (18) | 18 | 18 | 100% | Replacement of current use reduces risk |
| | Frevent surface and groundwater containination | | | Improved (2) | 2 | 16 | 13% | Potential to begin linkage of habitats along canal |
| NW2.3 | Preserve species biodiversity | Yes | | | | 11 | 45% | No invasive species expected in constructe works |
| IW2.3 IW3.1 | - | Yes Yes | 11 | Superior (5) | 5 | | 43/0 | Tto intustre species expected in constructe works |
| W2.3 W3.1 W3.2 | Preserve species biodiversity | | | Superior (5) Conserving (8) | 5 8 | 10 | 80% | No significant difference among sites |
| NW2.3 NW3.1 NW3.2 NW3.3 | Preserve species biodiversity Control invasive species | Yes | 10 19 | 1 () | | | | |
| NW2.3 NW3.1 NW3.2 NW3.3 NW3.4 | Preserve species biodiversity Control invasive species Restore disturbed soils | Yes Yes No No | 10 19 8 | Conserving (8) No Points (0) | 8 0 0 | 10 0 0 | 80% N/A N/A | No significant difference among sites |
| NW2.3 NW3.1 NW3.2 NW3.3 NW3.4 | Preserve species biodiversity Control invasive species Restore disturbed soils Maintain wetland and surface water functions | Yes Yes No | 10 19 | Conserving (8) No Points (0) | 8 | 10 0 | 80% N/A | No significant difference among sites Nature of project may preclude options |
| IW2.3 IW3.1 IW3.2 IW3.3 IW3.4 IW0.0 | Preserve species biodiversity Control invasive species Restore disturbed soils Maintain wetland and surface water functions Innovate or Exceed Credit Requirements | Yes Yes No No | 10 19 8 | Conserving (8) No Points (0) | 8 0 0 | 10 0 0 | 80% N/A N/A | No significant difference among sites Nature of project may preclude options |
| IW2.3 IW3.1 IW3.2 IW3.3 IW3.4 IW0.0 | Preserve species biodiversity Control invasive species Restore disturbed soils Maintain wetland and surface water functions Innovate or Exceed Credit Requirements | Yes Yes No No Total | 10 19 8 203 | Conserving (8) No Points (0) | 8 0 0 94 | 10 0 0 158 | 80% N/A N/A 59 | No significant difference among sites Nature of project may preclude options Not considered in analysis |
| IW2.3 IW3.1 IW3.2 IW3.3 IW3.4 IW0.0 | Preserve species biodiversity Control invasive species Restore disturbed soils Maintain wetland and surface water functions Innovate or Exceed Credit Requirements CLIMATE AND RISK Reduce greenhouse gas emissions | Yes Yes No No Total Yes | 10 19 8 203 25 | Conserving (8) No Points (0) Enhanced (7) | 8 0 0 94 | 10 0 0 158 | 80% N/A N/A 59 | No significant difference among sites Nature of project may preclude options Not considered in analysis No significant difference among sites |
| JW2.3 JW3.1 JW3.2 JW3.3 JW3.4 JW0.0 ction 5: C | Preserve species biodiversity Control invasive species Restore disturbed soils Maintain wetland and surface water functions Innovate or Exceed Credit Requirements CLIMATE AND RISK Reduce greenhouse gas emissions Reduce air pollutant emissions | Yes Yes No No Total Yes Yes | 10 19 8 203 25 15 | Conserving (8) No Points (0) Enhanced (7) Improved (2) | 8 0 0 94 7 2 | 10 0 0 158 25 15 | 80% N/A N/A 59 28% 13% | No significant difference among sites Nature of project may preclude options Not considered in analysis No significant difference among sites No significant difference among sites |
| W2.3 W3.1 W3.2 W3.3 W3.4 W0.0 tion 5: C CR1.1 CR1.2 CR2.1 | Preserve species biodiversity Control invasive species Restore disturbed soils Maintain wetland and surface water functions Innovate or Exceed Credit Requirements CLIMATE AND RISK Reduce greenhouse gas emissions Reduce air pollutant emissions Assess climate threat | Yes Yes No No Total Yes Yes Yes Yes | 10 19 8 203 25 15 15 | Enhanced (7) Improved (2) Conserving (15) | 8 0 0 94 7 2 15 | 10 0 0 158 25 15 15 | 80% N/A N/A 59 28% 13% 100% | No significant difference among sites Nature of project may preclude options Not considered in analysis No significant difference among sites No significant difference among sites No significant difference among sites |
| NW2.3 NW3.1 NW3.2 NW3.3 NW3.4 NW0.0 CR1.1 CR1.2 CR2.1 CR2.2 | Preserve species biodiversity Control invasive species Restore disturbed soils Maintain wetland and surface water functions Innovate or Exceed Credit Requirements CLIMATE AND RISK Reduce greenhouse gas emissions Reduce air pollutant emissions Assess climate threat Avoid traps and vulnerabilities | Yes Yes No No Total Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes | 10 19 8 203 25 15 15 20 | Enhanced (7) Improved (2) Conserving (15) Improved (2) | 8 0 0 94 7 2 15 2 | 10 0 0 158 25 15 15 20 | 80% N/A N/A 59 28% 13% 100% 10% | No significant difference among sites Nature of project may preclude options Not considered in analysis No significant difference among sites |
| W2.3 W3.1 W3.2 W3.3 W3.4 W0.0 CR1.1 CR1.2 CR2.1 CR2.2 CR2.3 | Preserve species biodiversity Control invasive species Restore disturbed soils Maintain wetland and surface water functions Innovate or Exceed Credit Requirements CLIMATE AND RISK Reduce greenhouse gas emissions Reduce air pollutant emissions Assess climate threat Avoid traps and vulnerabilities Prepare for long-term adaptability | Yes Yes No Total Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes | 10 19 8 203 25 15 15 20 20 | Enhanced (7) Improved (2) Conserving (15) Improved (2) Conserving (16) | 7 2 15 2 | 10 0 0 158 25 15 15 20 20 | 80% N/A N/A 59 28% 13% 100% 10% 80% | No significant difference among sites Nature of project may preclude options Not considered in analysis No significant difference among sites |
| NW2.3 NW3.1 NW3.2 NW3.3 NW3.4 NW0.0 CR1.1 CR1.2 CR2.1 CR2.2 CR2.3 CR2.4 | Preserve species biodiversity Control invasive species Restore disturbed soils Maintain wetland and surface water functions Innovate or Exceed Credit Requirements CLIMATE AND RISK Reduce greenhouse gas emissions Reduce air pollutant emissions Assess climate threat Avoid traps and vulnerabilities Prepare for long-term adaptability Prepare for short-term hazards | Yes Yes No Total Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes | 10 19 8 203 25 15 15 20 20 21 | Enhanced (7) Improved (2) Conserving (15) Improved (2) Conserving (16) Conserving (17) | 8 0 0 94 7 2 15 2 16 | 10 0 0 158 25 15 15 20 20 21 | 80% N/A N/A 59 28% 13% 100% 10% 80% 81% | No significant difference among sites Nature of project may preclude options Not considered in analysis No significant difference among sites |
| NW2.3
NW3.1
NW3.2
NW3.3
NW3.4
NW0.0
CR1.1
CR1.2
CR2.1
CR2.2
CR2.3
CR2.4
CR2.5 | Preserve species biodiversity Control invasive species Restore disturbed soils Maintain wetland and surface water functions Innovate or Exceed Credit Requirements CLIMATE AND RISK Reduce greenhouse gas emissions Reduce air pollutant emissions Assess climate threat Avoid traps and vulnerabilities Prepare for long-term adaptability Prepare for short-term hazards Manage heat islands effects | Yes Yes No Total Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Ye | 10
19
8
203
25
15
15
20
20
21
6 | Enhanced (7) Improved (2) Conserving (15) Improved (2) Conserving (16) | 8
0
0
94
7
2
15
2
16
17 | 10
0
0
158
25
15
15
20
20
21
6 | 80%
N/A
N/A
59
28%
13%
100%
10%
80%
81% | No significant difference among sites Nature of project may preclude options Not considered in analysis No significant difference among sites
| NW2.3 NW3.1 NW3.2 NW3.3 NW3.4 NW0.0 CR1.1 CR1.2 CR2.1 CR2.2 CR2.3 CR2.4 CR2.5 | Preserve species biodiversity Control invasive species Restore disturbed soils Maintain wetland and surface water functions Innovate or Exceed Credit Requirements CLIMATE AND RISK Reduce greenhouse gas emissions Reduce air pollutant emissions Assess climate threat Avoid traps and vulnerabilities Prepare for long-term adaptability Prepare for short-term hazards | Yes No No Total Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes No | 10 19 8 203 25 15 15 20 20 21 6 | Enhanced (7) Improved (2) Conserving (15) Improved (2) Conserving (16) Conserving (17) Improved (1) | 8 0 0 94 7 2 15 2 16 17 1 | 10 0 0 158 25 15 15 20 20 21 6 | 80% N/A N/A 59 28% 13% 100% 10% 80% 81% 17% N/A | No significant difference among sites Nature of project may preclude options Not considered in analysis No significant difference among sites |
| IW2.3
IW3.1
IW3.2
IW3.3
IW3.4
IW0.0
Etion 5: C
CR1.1
CR1.2
CR2.1
CR2.2
CR2.3
CR2.4
CR2.5 | Preserve species biodiversity Control invasive species Restore disturbed soils Maintain wetland and surface water functions Innovate or Exceed Credit Requirements CLIMATE AND RISK Reduce greenhouse gas emissions Reduce air pollutant emissions Assess climate threat Avoid traps and vulnerabilities Prepare for long-term adaptability Prepare for short-term hazards Manage heat islands effects | Yes Yes No Total Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Ye | 10
19
8
203
25
15
15
20
20
21
6 | Enhanced (7) Improved (2) Conserving (15) Improved (2) Conserving (16) Conserving (17) Improved (1) | 8
0
0
94
7
2
15
2
16
17 | 10
0
0
158
25
15
15
20
20
21
6 | 80%
N/A
N/A
59
28%
13%
100%
10%
80%
81% | No significant difference among sites Nature of project may preclude options Not considered in analysis No significant difference among sites

| | | | | Envision Rating Calcula | itor | | | |
|----------------|---|------------|-----|--|---------|----------|------------|--|
| Project: | Gowanus Canal CSO Facility | | | | | | | |
| Date: | 3/18/2015 | | | | | | | |
| Reviewer: | Rick Carrier | | | | | | | Points Achieved |
| | OH-7 Site | | | - Applicable? | | | | Maximum Possible Points |
| | | | Γ | Points Available | | | | Percentage of Possible Points |
| C 114 ID | Condit Title | | | D-ti | | | | C |
| Credit ID | Credit Title QUALITY OF LIFE | | V | Rating | <u></u> | V | - | Comments |
| QL1.1 | Improve community quality of life | Yes | 25 | Restorative (25) | 25 | 25 | 100% | Potential Waterfront access |
| QL1.2 | Stimulate sustainable growth and development | Yes | | (, | 5 | 16 | 31% | Improved aesthetics for the waterfront |
| QL1.3 | Develop local skills and capabilities | Yes | | . , | 2 | 15 | 13% | No real long term employment expected |
| QL2.1 | Enhance public health and safety | Yes | | | 16 | 16 | 100% | Expected to reduce environmental exposure |
| QL2.2 | Minimize noise and vibration | Yes | | 0 1 7 | 8 | 11 | 73% | Noise level similar to current use |
| QL2.3 | Minimize light pollution | Yes | | Superior (4) | 4 | 11 | 36% | Before and after similar |
| QL2.4 | Improve community mobility and access | Yes | | | 14 | 14 | 100% | 3rd Avenue bike route may present opportunities |
| QL2.5 | Encourage alternative modes of transportation | Yes | | | 15 | 15 | 100% | Access to canal, little difference among sites |
| QL2.6 | Improve site accessibility, safety and wayfinding | | 15 | , , | 12 | 15 | 80% | Protect & enhance canal/water environment |
| QL3.1 | Preserve historic and cultural resources | Yes | | 0 () | 16 | 16 | 100% | Protect & enhance canal/water environment |
| QL3.2 | Preserve views and local character | Yes | 14 | . , | 14 | 14 | 100% | Protect & enhance canal/water environment |
| QL3.3 | Enhance public space | Yes | | | 13 | 13 | 100% | Protect & enhance canal/water environment |
| QL0.0 | Innovate or Exceed Credit Requirements | No | 8 | , | 0 | 0 | N/A | Not considered in analysis |
| | | Total | 181 | | 144 | 181 | 80 | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| ection 2: | LEADERSHIP | | | | | | | |
| LD1.1 | Provide effective leadership and commitment | Yes | 17 | Conserving (17) | 17 | 17 | 100% | Organizational commitment by NYC is in place |
| LD1.2 | Establish a sustainability management system | Yes | 14 | | 1 | 14 | 7% | No significant difference among sites |
| LD1.3 | Foster collaboration and teamwork | Yes | 15 | | 8 | 15 | 53% | No significant difference among sites |
| LD1.4 | Provide for stakeholder involvement | Yes | 14 | Enhanced (5) | 5 | 14 | 36% | No significant difference among sites |
| LD2.1 | Pursue by-product synergy opportunities | No | 15 | No Points (0) | 0 | 0 | N/A | No significant difference among sites |
| LD2.2 | Improve infrastructure integration | Yes | 16 | Restorative (16) | 16 | 16 | 100% | Potential Waterfront Access |
| LD3.1 | Plan for long-term monitoring and maintenance | Yes | 10 | Conserving (10) | 10 | 10 | 100% | No significant difference among sites |
| LD3.2 | Address conflicting regulations and policies | Yes | 8 | Improved (1) | 1 | 8 | 13% | No significant difference among sites |
| LD3.3 | Extend useful life | Yes | 12 | Conserving (12) | 12 | 12 | 100% | No significant difference among sites |
| LD0.0 | Innovate or Exceed Credit Requirements | No | 6 | | 0 | 0 | N/A | Not considered in analysis |
| | | Total | 121 | L | 70 | 106 | 66 | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | RESOURCE ALLOCATION | | | | | | | |
| RA1.1 | Reduce net embodied energy | Yes | | . , | 2 | 18 | 11% | No significant difference among sites |
| RA1.2 | Support sustainable procurement practices | Yes | 9 | Improved (2) | 2 | 9 | 22% | No significant difference among sites |
| RA1.3 | Use recycled materials | Yes | | | 2 | 14 | 14% | No significant difference among sites |
| RA1.4 | Use regional materials | Yes | | . , | 3 | 10 | 30% | No significant difference among sites |
| RA1.5 | Divert waste from landfills | No | 11 | No Points (0) | 0 | 0 | N/A | Large volume to landfill due to nature of project |
| RA1.6 | Reduce excavated materials taken off site | Yes | | No Points (0) | 0 | 6 | 0% | Large volume to landfill due to nature of project |
| RA1.7 | Provide for deconstruction and recycling | Yes | | 1 , , | 1 | 12 | 8% | Significant cast in place concrete components |
| RA2.1 | Reduce energy consumption | Yes | | | 6 | 18 | 17% | No significant difference among sites |
| RA2.2 RA2.3 | Use renewable energy Commission and monitor energy systems | Yes Yes | | | 3 | 20 11 | 30% 27% | No significant difference among sites No significant difference among sites |
| RA3.1 | Protect fresh water availability | Yes | | | 17 | 21 | 81% | No significant difference among sites |
| RA3.1 | Reduce potable water consumption | Yes | | 0 () | 4 | 21 | 19% | No significant difference among sites |
| RA3.2 | Monitor water systems | Yes | 11 | Improved (4) | 1 | 11 | 9% | No significant difference among sites |
| RA0.0 | Innovate or Exceed Credit Requirements | No | 9 | improved (1) | 0 | 0 | N/A | Not considered in analysis |
| NAU.U | innovate of Exceed Credit Requirements | Total | 182 | | 44 | 171 | 26 | Not considered in analysis |
| | | | | | | | | |
| ection 4: | NATURAL WORLD | | | | | | | |
| NW1.1 | Preserve prime habitat | Yes | 18 | Restorative (18) | 18 | 18 | 100% | Allows for restoration of riparian environment |
| NW1.2 | Protect wetlands and surface water | Yes | 18 | Improved (1) | 1 | 18 | 6% | 50-foot buffer can be incorporated |
| NW1.3 | Preserve prime farmland | No | 15 | No Points (0) | 0 | 0 | N/A | Not applicable |
| NW1.4 | Avoid adverse geology | No | 5 | No Points (0) | 0 | 0 | N/A | Not applicable |
| NW1.5 | Preserve floodplain functions | Yes | 14 | Enhanced (5) | 5 | 14 | 36% | No significant difference among sites |
| NW1.6 | Avoid unsuitable development on steep slopes | No | 6 | No Points (0) | 0 | 0 | N/A | Not applicable |
| NW1.7 | Preserve greenfields | Yes | 23 | Restorative (23) | 23 | 23 | 100% | Compatable use of brownfield for all sites |
| NW2.1 | Manage stormwater | Yes | 21 | Superior (9) | 9 | 21 | 43% | Reduce impervious in combination with storage |
| NW2.2 | Reduce pesticide and fertilizer impacts | Yes | 9 | Superior (5) | 5 | 9 | 56% | No significant difference among sites |
| NW2.3 | Prevent surface and groundwater contamination | Yes | 18 | Restorative (18) | 18 | 18 | 100% | Replacement of current use reduces risk |
| NW3.1 | Preserve species biodiversity | Yes | 16 | Improved (2) | 2 | 16 | 13% | Potential to begin linkage of habitats along canal |
| NW3.2 | Control invasive species | Yes | 11 | Superior (5) | 5 | 11 | 45% | No invasive species expected in constructe works |
| NW3.3 | Restore disturbed soils | Yes | 10 | Conserving (8) | 8 | 10 | 80% | No significant difference among sites |
| NW3.4 | Maintain wetland and surface water functions | No | 19 | No Points (0) | 0 | 0 | N/A | Nature of project may preclude options |
| NW0.0 | Innovate or Exceed Credit Requirements | No | 8 | | 0 | 0 | N/A | Not considered in analysis |
| | | Total | 203 | | 94 | 158 | 59 | |
| action Fu | CLIMATE AND DISK | | | | | | | |
| CR1.1 | CLIMATE AND RISK Reduce greenhouse gas emissions | Yes | 25 | Enhanced (7) | 7 | 25 | 28% | No significant difference among sites |
| CR1.1 | Reduce air pollutant emissions | Yes | | . , | 2 | 15 | 13% | No significant difference among sites |
| CR1.2 | Assess climate threat | Yes | | . , , | 15 | 15 | 100% | No significant difference among sites |
| CR2.1 | Avoid traps and vulnerabilities | Yes | | | 2 | 20 | 100% | No significant difference among sites |
| CR2.2 | Prepare for long-term adaptability | Yes | | 1 7 | 16 | 20 | 80% | No significant difference among sites |
| CR2.4 | Prepare for short-term hazards | Yes | | <u> </u> | 17 | 21 | 81% | No significant difference among sites |
| CR2.4 | Manage heat islands effects | Yes | | Improved (1) | 1 | 6 | 17% | No significant difference among sites |
| CR0.0 | Innovate or Exceed Credit Requirements | No | 5 | πριονεα (1) | 0 | 0 | N/A | Not considered in analysis |
| 11313 | | Total | 122 | <u>. </u> | 60 | 122 | 49 | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | Grand | d Total | 809 |) <u> </u> | 412 | 738 | 55.8% | |
| | | | | | · · | | Rating. | Platnium |

Estimated Rating:

Platnium

Prepared by



Brown and Caldwell Associates 1359 Broadway, Ste 1140 New York, NY 10018 Tel: 646.367.0631